

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC42 Sedibeng ▼

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M07 January ▼

MTREF: 2019 ▼

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

[Showing / Hiding Columns](#)

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

**Importants documents which
provide essential assistance**

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#)

[Click to view](#)

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01 Executive & Council	01.1 Mayor Administration
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1 Mayor Administration	01.2 Speaker Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2 Speaker Administration	01.3 Speaker Projects
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3 Speaker Projects	01.4 Mpac Office
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4 Mpac Office	01.5 Minc For Finance & Administration
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5 Minc For Finance & Administration	01.6 Minc For Strat. & Heritage
Vote 07	01.6 Minc For Strat. & Heritage	01.7 Minc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 08	01.7 Minc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.8 Minc For Human Settlements
Vote 09	01.8 Minc For Human Settlements	01.9 Minc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 10	01.9 Minc For Health & Public Safety	01.10 Minc For Corporate Services
Vote 11	01.10 Minc For Corporate Services	01.11 Minc For Environment
Vote 12	01.11 Minc For Environment	01.12 Minc For Strat. Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 13	01.12 Minc For Strat. Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.13 Other Councils
Vote 14	01.13 Other Councils	01.14 Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
Vote 15 - Other	01.14 Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.15 Chief Whip Projects
	01.15 Chief Whip Projects	01.16 Municipal Manager Administration
	01.16 Municipal Manager Administration	01.17 - External Communication
	01.17 - External Communication	
Vote 02	Vote 02 Budget & Treasury Office	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.1 Financial Services Admin	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.2 Financial Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	02.3 Supply Chain Management	
Vote 03	Vote 03 Corporate Services	03.1 - Corporate Services Admin
	03.1 Corporate Services - Admin	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.2 Human Resources Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.3 Corporate And Legal Administration	03.4 - Legal
	03.4 Legal	03.5 - Corporate
	03.5 Corporate	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.6 Facility Management Admin	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.7 Fleet Management	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.8 Maintenance & Cleaning	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.9 Town Hall	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.10 Internal Security	03.11 - E-Emulien
	03.11 E-Emulien	03.12 - E-Steinberg
	03.12 E-Steinberg	03.13 - E-Michael
	03.13 E-Michael	03.14 - Isp Function
	03.14 Isp Function	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	03.15 Fresh Produce Market	
Vote 04	Vote 04 Roads And Transport	04.1 - Emulien Taxi Rank
	04.1 Emulien Taxi Rank	04.2 - Midwal Taxi Rank
	04.2 Midwal Taxi Rank	04.3 - Lessel Taxi Rank
	04.3 Lessel Taxi Rank	04.4 - Basic Services
	04.4 Basic Services	04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment
	04.5 Transport/Infrastructure & Environment	04.6 - Air Quality Management
	04.6 Air Quality Management	04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.7 Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.8 - Municipal Health Services
	04.8 Municipal Health Services	04.9 - Environment
	04.9 Environment	04.10 - License Service Centre
	04.10 License Service Centre	04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.11 License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.12 License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.13 License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.14 - License Service Centre - Heideberg
	04.14 License Service Centre - Heideberg	
Vote 05	Vote 05 Planning & Development	05.1 - Isp Function
	05.1 Isp Function	05.2 - Spec Admin
	05.2 Spec Admin	05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj
	05.3 Development Planning - Spec. Proj	05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4 Development Planning Land Use Management	05.5 - Tourism
	05.5 Tourism	05.6 - Housing
	05.6 Housing	05.7 - Led & Signs
	05.7 Led & Signs	05.8 - Hippy Link
	05.8 Hippy Link	
Vote 06	Vote 06 Community & Social Services	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.1 Vereeniging Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.2 Vanderbijl Airport	06.3 - Emulien Taxi Rank
	06.3 Emulien Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midwal Taxi Rank
	06.4 Midwal Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lessel Taxi Rank
	06.5 Lessel Taxi Rank	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.6 Community Services Admin	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.7 Public Safety	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.8 Vereeniging Theatre	06.9 - Mhobane Theatre
	06.9 Mhobane Theatre	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.10 Sports & Recreation	06.11 - Heritage
	06.11 Heritage	06.12 - Strach Admin
	06.12 Strach Admin	06.13 - Hy & Aids
	06.13 Hy & Aids	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.14 Primary Health Care Services	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.15 Youth Centre	06.16 - Social Development
	06.16 Social Development	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.17 Fire & Rescue Services	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.18 Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.19 - Ccm - Co-Ordination Centre
	06.19 Ccm - Co-Ordination Centre	
Vote 07	Vote 07 Other	15.1 - Cook's Office
Vote 08	15.1 Cook's Office	15.2 - Igr Unit-Administration
Vote 09	15.2 Igr Unit-Administration	15.3 - Audit Function
Vote 10	15.3 Audit Function	15.4 - Risk Function
Vote 11	15.4 Risk Function	15.5 - Performance Function
Vote 12	15.5 Performance Function	15.6 - Utilities Admin
Vote 13	15.6 Utilities Admin	15.7 - Fresh Produce Market
Vote 14	15.7 Fresh Produce Market	15.8 - Vereeniging Airport
Vote 15	15.8 Vereeniging Airport	15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport
	15.9 Vanderbijl Airport	15.10 - Heideberg Airport
	15.10 Heideberg Airport	15.11 - Special Projects
	15.11 Special Projects	15.12 - Heideberg Airport
	15.12 Heideberg Airport	

DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	

E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January

Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	2,944	1,995	2,615	471	1,922	1,439	483	34%	2,615
Transfers and subsidies	277,892	301,541	301,541	2,515	212,746	175,899	36,848	21%	301,541
Other own revenue	90,702	102,275	102,277	7,152	43,497	59,661	(16,164)	-27%	102,277
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	371,538	405,811	406,433	10,138	258,166	237,000	21,166	9%	406,433
Employee costs	264,064	276,025	275,172	22,147	158,380	160,637	(2,257)	-1%	275,172
Remuneration of Councillors	13,432	14,031	14,031	1,087	7,716	8,185	(469)	-6%	14,031
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,715	11,620	10,312	-	3,437	6,197	(2,760)	-45%	10,312
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	8,224	7,827	6,646	484	4,536	4,037	499	12%	6,646
Transfers and subsidies	9,560	25,141	24,942	663	4,608	14,577	(9,969)	-68%	24,942
Other expenditure	109,178	94,420	84,849	4,447	41,876	50,829	(8,953)	-18%	84,849
Total Expenditure	420,172	429,062	415,952	28,829	220,554	244,462	(23,909)	-10%	415,952
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)	37,612	(7,463)	45,075	-604%	(9,518)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)	37,612	(7,463)	45,075	-604%	(9,518)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)	37,612	(7,463)	45,075	-604%	(9,518)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596	(84)	-14%	794
Capital transfers recognised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596	(84)	-14%	794
Total sources of capital funds	3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596	(84)	-14%	794
Financial position									
Total current assets	49,119	29,520	78,076		78,181				78,076
Total non current assets	112,827	105,432	104,476		109,901				104,476
Total current liabilities	252,786	125,961	144,384		242,399				144,384
Total non current liabilities	23,732	22,852	22,852		22,643				22,852
Community wealth/Equity	(114,573)	(13,861)	15,316		(76,961)				15,316
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	8,140	5,888	6,235	(18,691)	45,268	405	(44,863)	-11084%	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(3,464)	(1,650)	(694)	(13)	(499)	(405)	95	-23%	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	21,504	27,045	27,045	-	66,273	21,504	(44,768)	-208%	21,504
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	1,711	271	2,114	1,040	-	1,074	6,563	52,474	65,247
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	24,499	-	-	18,239	16,046	-	31,907	151,392	242,082

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		285,859	294,714	295,337	2,486	217,213	172,193	45,019	26%	295,337
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		285,859	294,714	295,337	2,486	217,213	172,193	45,019	26%	295,337
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4,626	6,600	6,600	2,612	3,378	3,850	(472)	-12%	6,600
Community and social services		4,501	5,025	5,025	2,579	2,767	2,931	(165)	-6%	5,025
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		125	1,575	1,575	33	612	919	(307)	-33%	1,575
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		70,744	93,214	93,214	3,735	34,010	54,375	(20,365)	-37%	93,214
Planning and development		4,588	17,580	17,580	-	1,806	10,255	(8,449)	-82%	17,580
Road transport		66,156	75,634	75,634	3,735	32,204	44,120	(11,916)	-27%	75,634
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	10,309	11,283	11,283	1,305	3,565	6,582	(3,017)	-46%	11,283
Total Revenue - Functional	2	371,538	405,811	406,433	10,138	258,166	237,000	21,166	9%	406,433
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		237,207	228,333	217,579	15,088	123,903	128,439	(4,536)	-4%	217,579
Executive and council		50,535	49,644	46,120	3,871	27,259	27,393	(134)	0%	46,120
Finance and administration		181,768	172,327	165,197	11,064	92,450	97,379	(4,929)	-5%	165,197
Internal audit		4,905	6,362	6,262	153	4,194	3,667	527	14%	6,262
<i>Community and public safety</i>		67,801	65,658	65,482	4,549	29,498	38,200	(8,702)	-23%	65,482
Community and social services		29,107	31,423	31,373	2,519	18,927	18,285	641	4%	31,373
Sport and recreation		2,551	2,705	2,705	220	1,579	1,578	1	0%	2,705
Public safety		10,501	5,551	5,430	370	2,872	3,184	(312)	-10%	5,430
Housing		1,447	1,530	1,525	120	878	890	(13)	-1%	1,525
Health		24,196	24,450	24,449	1,320	5,242	14,262	(9,020)	-63%	24,449
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		93,391	113,380	111,762	7,636	55,231	65,420	(10,189)	-16%	111,762
Planning and development		28,101	43,854	43,282	1,913	14,038	25,328	(11,290)	-45%	43,282
Road transport		61,828	65,934	65,231	5,320	38,714	38,150	564	1%	65,231
Environmental protection		3,463	3,592	3,248	402	2,479	1,943	537	28%	3,248
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		21,772	21,691	21,129	1,555	11,922	12,403	(482)	-4%	21,129
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	420,172	429,062	415,952	28,829	220,554	244,462	(23,909)	-10%	415,952
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)	37,612	(7,463)	45,075	-604%	(9,518)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Ye			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	1					
Revenue - Functional						
Municipal governance and administration		285,859	294,714	295,337	2,486	217,213
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		285,859	294,714	295,337	2,486	217,213
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		8,386	8,909	8,909	10	5,337
<i>Asset Management</i>						
<i>Finance</i>		266,796	273,321	273,943	567	205,307
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		443	442	442	120	337
<i>Information Technology</i>		10,234	12,043	12,043	1,789	6,232
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>						
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>						
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>						
Community and public safety		4,626	6,600	6,600	2,612	3,378
Community and social services		4,501	5,025	5,025	2,579	2,767
<i>Aged Care</i>						
<i>Agricultural</i>						
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>						
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>						
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>						
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		4,501	5,025	5,025	2,579	2,767
<i>Consumer Protection</i>						
<i>Cultural Matters</i>						
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>						
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>						
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>						
<i>Language Policy</i>						
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>						
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>						
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>						
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>						

<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>					
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>					
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>					
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>					
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>					
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>					
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>					
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>					
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>					
<i>Pounds</i>					
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>					
Health	125	1,575	1,575	33	612
<i>Ambulance</i>					
<i>Health Services</i>	125	1,575	1,575	33	612
<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
<i>Food Control</i>					
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>					
<i>Vector Control</i>					
<i>Chemical Safety</i>					
Economic and environmental services	70,744	93,214	93,214	3,735	34,010
Planning and development	4,588	17,580	17,580	-	1,806
<i>Billboards</i>					
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	2,209	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>					
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	2,379	17,580	17,580	-	1,806
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>					
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>					
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>					
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>					
Road transport	66,156	75,634	75,634	3,735	32,204
<i>Public Transport</i>					
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	66,156	75,634	75,634	3,735	32,204
<i>Roads</i>					
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-

Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>					
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>					
<i>Nature Conservation</i>					
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>					
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>					
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>					
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>					
Water management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>					
<i>Water Distribution</i>					
<i>Water Storage</i>					
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>					
<i>Sewerage</i>					
<i>Storm Water Management</i>					
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>					
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>					
<i>Street Cleaning</i>					
Other	10,309	11,283	11,283	1,305	3,565
Abattoirs					
Air Transport	4,135	3,780	3,780	397	2,657
Forestry					
Licensing and Regulation					
Markets	6,174	7,503	7,503	908	908
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	371,538	405,811	406,433	10,138	258,166
Expenditure - Functional					
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	237,207	228,333	217,579	15,088	123,903
Executive and council	50,535	49,644	46,120	3,871	27,259
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	36,745	38,313	35,458	2,945	21,376
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	13,790	11,330	10,662	926	5,883
Finance and administration	181,768	172,327	165,197	11,064	92,450
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	51,179	55,182	54,711	3,831	31,411
<i>Asset Management</i>					
<i>Finance</i>	24,966	11,292	12,065	785	7,298
<i>Fleet Management</i>	4,497	4,438	3,676	301	2,293
<i>Human Resources</i>	9,624	10,370	10,177	721	5,163
<i>Information Technology</i>	34,049	34,645	32,508	1,766	17,685
<i>Legal Services</i>	2,543	4,138	4,138	113	3,302

<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	7,937	8,258	8,239	114	1,577
<i>Property Services</i>	14,757	11,751	9,492	899	5,815
<i>Risk Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>	29,679	29,575	27,566	2,326	16,358
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	2,536	2,677	2,626	207	1,547
<i>Valuation Service</i>					
Internal audit	4,905	6,362	6,262	153	4,194
<i>Governance Function</i>	4,905	6,362	6,262	153	4,194
Community and public safety	67,801	65,658	65,482	4,549	29,498
Community and social services	29,107	31,423	31,373	2,519	18,927
<i>Aged Care</i>					
<i>Agricultural</i>					
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>					
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>					
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>					
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	9,894	11,146	11,270	628	5,847
<i>Consumer Protection</i>					
<i>Cultural Matters</i>					
<i>Disaster Management</i>	3,568	3,756	3,720	600	3,957
<i>Education</i>					
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>					
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>					
<i>Language Policy</i>					
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>					
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	3,922	4,027	3,924	349	2,211
<i>Media Services</i>					
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	8,414	8,973	8,944	671	4,910
<i>Population Development</i>					
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>					
<i>Theatres</i>	3,308	3,522	3,515	272	2,002
<i>Zoo's</i>					
Sport and recreation	2,551	2,705	2,705	220	1,579
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>					
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>					
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>					
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>					
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	2,551	2,705	2,705	220	1,579
Public safety	10,501	5,551	5,430	370	2,872
<i>Civil Defence</i>	10,287	5,321	5,200	370	2,872
<i>Cleansing</i>					
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>					
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>					
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	214	230	230	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>					
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>					
<i>Pounds</i>					
Housing	1,447	1,530	1,525	120	878

<i>Housing</i>	1,447	1,530	1,525	120	878
<i>Informal Settlements</i>					
Health	24,196	24,450	24,449	1,320	5,242
<i>Ambulance</i>					
<i>Health Services</i>	24,196	24,450	24,449	1,320	5,242
<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
<i>Food Control</i>					
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>					
<i>Vector Control</i>					
<i>Chemical Safety</i>					
Economic and environmental services	93,391	113,380	111,762	7,636	55,231
Planning and development	28,101	43,854	43,282	1,913	14,038
<i>Billboards</i>					
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	13,121	11,859	11,829	927	6,743
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>					
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	9,184	25,401	24,875	593	4,382
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>					
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>					
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	2,707	3,327	3,312	185	1,372
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	3,089	3,267	3,267	208	1,540
<i>Provincial Planning</i>					
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>					
Road transport	61,828	65,934	65,231	5,320	38,714
<i>Public Transport</i>					
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	61,455	64,841	64,839	5,320	38,590
<i>Roads</i>					
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	373	1,093	393	-	124
Environmental protection	3,463	3,592	3,248	402	2,479
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	2,189	2,237	1,899	162	1,299
<i>Coastal Protection</i>					
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>					
<i>Nature Conservation</i>					
<i>Pollution Control</i>	1,274	1,356	1,349	240	1,180
<i>Soil Conservation</i>					
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>					
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>					
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>					
Water management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>					
<i>Water Distribution</i>					
<i>Water Storage</i>					
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>					
<i>Sewerage</i>					
<i>Storm Water Management</i>					

<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>					
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>					
<i>Street Cleaning</i>					
Other	21,772	21,691	21,129	1,555	11,922
Abattoirs					
Air Transport	6,961	6,323	6,176	431	3,753
Forestry					
Licensing and Regulation					
Markets	11,906	12,091	12,040	896	6,456
Tourism	2,905	3,277	2,912	228	1,712
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	420,172	429,062	415,952	28,829
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism to be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

<i>check oprev balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>check opexp balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
919	(307)	(0)	1,575
919	(307)	(0)	1,575
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
54,375	(20,365)	(0)	93,214
10,255	(8,449)	(0)	17,580
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
10,255	(8,449)	(0)	17,580
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
44,120	(11,916)	(0)	75,634
44,120	(11,916)	(0)	75,634
-	-	-	-

-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
6,582	(3,017)	(0)	11,283
2,205	452	0	3,780
4,377	(3,469)	(0)	7,503
-	-		-
237,000	21,166	0	406,433
128,439	(4,536)	(0)	217,579
27,393	(134)	(0)	46,120
21,081	295	0	35,458
6,312	(429)	(0)	10,662
97,379	(4,929)	(0)	165,197
31,981	(569)	(0)	54,711
6,930	367	0	12,065
2,250	43	0	3,676
5,964	(800)	(0)	10,177
19,260	(1,575)	(0)	32,508
2,414	888	0	4,138

4,809	(3,232)	(0)	8,239
5,873	(58)	(0)	9,492
-	-		-
16,359	(1)	(0)	27,566
1,539	8	0	2,626
-	-		-
3,667	527	0	6,262
3,667	527	0	6,262
38,200	(8,702)	(0)	65,482
18,285	641	0	31,373
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
6,534	(687)	(0)	11,270
-	-		-
-	-		-
2,175	1,782	0	3,720
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
2,303	(93)	(0)	3,924
-	-		-
5,221	(312)	(0)	8,944
-	-		-
-	-		-
2,051	(49)	(0)	3,515
-	-		-
1,578	1	0	2,705
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
1,578	1	0	2,705
3,184	(312)	(0)	5,430
3,050	(178)	(0)	5,200
-	-		-
-	-		-
134	(134)	(0)	230
-	-		-
-	-		-
890	(13)	(0)	1,525

890	(13)	(0)	1,525
	-		
14,262	(9,020)	(0)	24,449
	-		
14,262	(9,020)	(0)	24,449
	-		
	-		
	-		
	-		
	-		
65,420	(10,189)	(0)	111,762
25,328	(11,290)	(0)	43,282
	-		
6,904	(161)	(0)	11,829
	-		
14,583	(10,201)	(0)	24,875
	-		
	-		
1,934	(562)	(0)	3,312
1,906	(366)	(0)	3,267
	-		
	-		
38,150	564	0	65,231
	-		
37,823	766	0	64,839
	-		
326	(202)	(0)	393
1,943	537	0	3,248
1,155	144	0	1,899
	-		
	-		
	-		
788	392	0	1,349
	-		
-	-		-
-	-		-
	-		
	-		
	-		
-	-		-
	-		
	-		
-	-		-
	-		

	-		
-	-		-
	-		
	-		
	-		
12,403	(482)	(0)	21,129
	-		
3,623	130	0	6,176
	-		
7,030	(574)	(0)	12,040
1,750	(37)	(0)	2,912
244,462	(23,909)	(0)	415,952
(7,463)	45,075	(0)	(9,518)

risk - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

-	21,166,022	-
-	0	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		266,796	273,321	273,943	567	205,307	159,714	45,593	28.5%	273,943
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		17,477	20,620	20,620	2,880	7,729	12,028	(4,299)	-35.7%	20,620
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		68,661	94,789	94,789	3,769	34,622	55,293	(20,672)	-37.4%	94,789
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		2,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		16,396	17,082	17,082	2,922	10,508	9,965	544	5.5%	17,082
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	371,538	405,811	406,433	10,138	258,166	237,000	21,166	8.9%	406,433
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,733	48,425	45,126	3,627	26,668	26,782	(115)	-0.4%	45,126
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		31,926	19,608	20,328	1,099	12,786	11,758	1,027	8.7%	20,328
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		144,778	147,257	139,889	10,060	79,613	82,626	(3,013)	-3.6%	139,889
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		94,670	114,732	113,859	7,333	48,563	66,540	(17,977)	-27.0%	113,859
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		19,892	19,480	19,070	1,417	10,440	11,181	(742)	-6.6%	19,070
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		66,447	64,544	63,005	4,369	33,608	36,967	(3,359)	-9.1%	63,005
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		16,725	15,016	14,675	924	8,877	8,608	269	3.1%	14,675
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	420,172	429,062	415,952	28,829	220,554	244,462	(23,909)	-9.8%	415,952
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)	37,612	(7,463)	45,075	-604.0%	(9,518)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Revenue by Vote	1						
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Speaker Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speaker Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac Office		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Other Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - External Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		266,796	273,321	273,943	567	205,307	159,714
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Financial Management		266,796	273,321	273,943	567	205,307	159,714
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		17,477	20,620	20,620	2,880	7,729	12,028
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		443	442	442	120	337	258
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Town Hall		625	632	632	64	252	369
03.10 - Internal Security		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - It Emfuleni		10,234	12,043	12,043	1,789	6,232	7,025
03.12 - It Sedibeng		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		6,174	7,503	7,503	908	908	4,377
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		68,661	94,789	94,789	3,769	34,622	55,293
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services		-	15,000	15,000	-	-	8,750
04.5 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment		2,379	2,580	2,580	-	1,806	1,505
04.6 - Air Quality Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Municipal Health Services		125	1,575	1,575	33	612	919
04.9 - Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		18,658	15,192	15,192	1,185	9,529	8,862
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		24,064	30,792	30,792	1,174	11,416	17,962

04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		15,922	20,967	20,967	924	7,320	12,231
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		7,512	8,682	8,682	452	3,939	5,065
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		2,209	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Led & Sgds		2,209	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Ndp Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		16,396	17,082	17,082	2,922	10,508	9,965
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		4,135	3,780	3,780	397	2,657	2,205
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin		8,386	8,909	8,909	10	5,337	5,197
06.7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre		3,875	4,393	4,393	2,515	2,515	2,562
06.16 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Co-Ordination Office		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	371,538	405,811	406,433	10,138	258,166	237,000
Expenditure by Vote	1						
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,733	48,425	45,126	3,627	26,668	26,782
01.1 - Mayor Administration		11,882	12,270	10,522	838	6,650	6,381
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6,847	7,361	7,127	683	4,564	4,190
01.3 - Speaker Projects		650	458	353	-	333	221

01.4 - Mpac Office	1,564	1,661	1,622	182	978	952
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration	849	892	865	68	472	509
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage	841	879	865	68	476	507
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	517	552	542	41	303	317
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements	830	882	865	69	478	507
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety	811	861	846	67	476	496
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services	846	912	878	68	475	517
01.11 - Mmc For Environment	523	554	542	45	304	318
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	812	904	868	68	480	512
01.13 - Other Councilors	4,267	4,262	4,261	321	2,369	2,486
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	5,022	5,287	5,251	428	3,013	3,068
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	484	578	50	-	5	102
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	8,982	10,106	9,663	682	5,290	5,698
01.17 - External Communication	7	6	5	-	2	3
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	31,926	19,608	20,328	1,099	12,786	11,758
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	4,423	5,638	5,638	106	3,941	3,289
02.2 - Financial Management	24,966	11,292	12,065	785	7,298	6,930
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	2,536	2,677	2,626	207	1,547	1,539
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	144,778	147,257	139,889	10,060	79,613	82,626
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	3,931	4,423	4,420	353	2,611	2,579
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	8,637	9,371	9,178	640	4,619	5,381
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	2,618	2,756	2,754	220	1,559	1,607
03.4 - Legal	2,543	4,138	4,138	113	3,302	2,414
03.5 - Corporate	9,686	9,884	9,803	750	5,391	5,730
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	15,139	16,259	16,269	1,286	9,719	9,489
03.7 - Fleet Management	4,497	4,438	3,676	301	2,293	2,250
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	14,757	11,751	9,492	899	5,815	5,873
03.9 - Town Hall	5,251	5,547	5,671	369	2,769	3,268
03.10 - Internal Security	29,679	29,575	27,566	2,326	16,358	16,359
03.11 - It Emfuleni	11,293	12,043	12,043	918	6,557	7,025
03.12 - It Sedibeng	22,757	22,602	20,465	848	11,128	12,235
03.13 - It Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function	2,087	2,379	2,373	142	1,035	1,385
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	11,906	12,091	12,040	896	6,456	7,030
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	94,670	114,732	113,859	7,333	48,563	66,540
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	4,815	20,068	19,566	454	2,969	11,483
04.5 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment	4,369	5,333	5,309	139	1,414	3,100
04.6 - Air Quality Management	1,274	1,356	1,349	240	1,180	788
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	971	950	946	75	568	552
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	20,568	20,898	20,898	1,017	3,112	12,190
04.9 - Environment	1,218	1,287	953	87	731	602
04.10 - License Service Centre	4,168	6,495	6,492	755	4,352	3,788
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	14,792	14,975	14,975	1,238	9,124	8,735
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	19,967	20,185	20,185	1,551	12,016	11,775
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	13,577	14,211	14,211	1,064	7,692	8,290
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	8,952	8,975	8,975	713	5,406	5,236
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	19,892	19,480	19,070	1,417	10,440	11,181
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	4,397	4,540	4,514	376	2,778	2,637
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	1,779	2,325	2,324	108	831	1,356
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	927	1,003	988	77	541	578
05.5 - Tourism	2,905	3,277	2,912	228	1,712	1,750
05.6 - Housing	1,447	1,530	1,525	120	878	890
05.7 - Led & Sgds	5,347	3,539	3,539	300	2,160	2,065
05.8 - Ndpq Unit	3,089	3,267	3,267	208	1,540	1,906
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	66,447	64,544	63,005	4,369	33,608	36,967

06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	6,961	6,319	6,172	431	3,753	3,621
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	373	433	393	-	124	235
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	660	-	-	-	92
06.6 - Community Services Admin	11,696	12,303	11,909	780	5,676	7,002
06.7 - Public Safety	10,287	5,321	5,200	370	2,872	3,050
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2,340	2,503	2,497	192	1,388	1,457
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	969	1,018	1,018	80	614	594
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1,337	1,436	1,436	117	796	837
06.11 - Heritage	8,414	8,973	8,944	671	4,910	5,221
06.12 - Srach Admin	1,213	1,269	1,269	103	783	740
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2,672	2,649	2,647	216	1,549	1,544
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	955	903	905	86	581	528
06.15 - Youth Centre	4,644	5,599	5,599	260	3,078	3,266
06.16 - Social Development	3,922	4,027	3,924	349	2,211	2,303
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	214	230	230	-	-	134
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	3,568	3,756	3,720	600	3,957	2,175
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	6,881	7,145	7,144	114	1,315	4,167
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	16,725	15,016	14,675	924	8,877	8,608
15.1 - Coo's Office	4,808	1,225	999	244	593	614
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	1,290	1,400	1,402	109	771	818
15.3 - Audit Function	4,905	6,362	6,262	153	4,194	3,667
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	987	999	999	81	544	583
15.6 - Utilities Admin	3,686	3,918	3,918	337	2,515	2,286
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	1,050	1,107	1,090	-	260	638
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	4	4	-	-	2
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	420,172	429,062	415,952	28,829	220,554
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)	37,612

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
45,593	29%	273,943
-		-
45,593	29%	273,943
-		-
(4,299)	-36%	20,620
-		-
79	31%	442
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
(117)	-32%	632
-		-
(793)	-11%	12,043
-		-
-		-
-		-
(3,469)	-79%	7,503
(20,672)	-37%	94,789
-		-
-		-
-		-
(8,750)	-100%	15,000
301	20%	2,580
-		-
-		-
(307)	-33%	1,575
-		-
-		-
667	8%	15,192
(6,546)	-36%	30,792

(4,911)	-40%	20,967
(1,126)	-22%	8,682
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
544	5%	17,082
452	20%	3,780
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
139	3%	8,909
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
(47)	-2%	4,393
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
21,166	9%	406,433
-		-
(115)	0%	45,126
269	4%	10,522
373	9%	7,127
112	51%	353

26	3%	1,622
(37)	-7%	865
(30)	-6%	865
(14)	-5%	542
(29)	-6%	865
(20)	-4%	846
(42)	-8%	878
(14)	-4%	542
(31)	-6%	868
(116)	-5%	4,261
(55)	-2%	5,251
(97)	-95%	50
(408)	-7%	9,663
(1)	-47%	5
1,027	9%	20,328
652	20%	5,638
367	5%	12,065
8	1%	2,626
(3,013)	-4%	139,889
32	1%	4,420
(761)	-14%	9,178
(48)	-3%	2,754
888	37%	4,138
(339)	-6%	9,803
230	2%	16,269
43	2%	3,676
(58)	-1%	9,492
(499)	-15%	5,671
(1)	0%	27,566
(468)	-7%	12,043
(1,107)	-9%	20,465
-		-
(351)	-25%	2,373
(574)	-8%	12,040
(17,977)	-27%	113,859
-		-
-		-
-		-
(8,514)	-74%	19,566
(1,687)	-54%	5,309
392	50%	1,349
16	3%	946
(9,079)	-74%	20,898
129	21%	953
565	15%	6,492
389	4%	14,975
241	2%	20,185
(598)	-7%	14,211
170	3%	8,975
(742)	-7%	19,070
-		-
141	5%	4,514
(525)	-39%	2,324
(37)	-6%	988
(37)	-2%	2,912
(13)	-1%	1,525
95	5%	3,539
(366)	-19%	3,267
(3,359)	-9%	63,005

132	4%	6,172
-		-
(110)	-47%	393
-		-
(92)	-100%	-
(1,326)	-19%	11,909
(178)	-6%	5,200
(69)	-5%	2,497
20	3%	1,018
(42)	-5%	1,436
(312)	-6%	8,944
43	6%	1,269
5	0%	2,647
54	10%	905
(188)	-6%	5,599
(93)	-4%	3,924
(134)	-100%	230
1,782	82%	3,720
(2,852)	-68%	7,144
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
269	3%	14,675
(21)	-3%	999
(47)	-6%	1,402
527	14%	6,262
-		-
(39)	-7%	999
229	10%	3,918
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
(378)	-59%	1,090
(2)	-100%	4
(23,909)	(0)	415,952
45,075	(0)	(9,518)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates									-		
Service charges - electricity revenue									-		
Service charges - water revenue									-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue									-		
Service charges - refuse revenue									-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		514	514	514	58	206	300	(94)	-31%	514	
Interest earned - external investments		2,944	1,995	2,615	471	1,922	1,439	483	34%	2,615	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									-		
Dividends received									-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits									-		
Licences and permits		125	1,575	1,575	33	612	919	(307)	-33%	1,575	
Agency services		66,156	75,634	75,634	3,735	32,204	44,120	(11,916)	-27%	75,634	
Transfers and subsidies		277,892	301,541	301,541	2,515	212,746	175,899	36,848	21%	301,541	
Other revenue		23,840	24,412	24,414	3,325	10,463	14,241	(3,778)	-27%	24,414	
Gains on disposal of PPE		66	140	140	-	12	82	(70)	-85%	140	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		371,538	405,811	406,433	10,138	258,166	237,000	21,166	9%	406,433	
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		264,064	276,025	275,172	22,147	158,380	160,637	(2,257)	-1%	275,172	
Remuneration of councillors		13,432	14,031	14,031	1,087	7,716	8,185	(469)	-6%	14,031	
Debt impairment		8,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment		15,715	11,620	10,312	-	3,437	6,197	(2,760)	-45%	10,312	
Finance charges									-		
Bulk purchases									-		
Other materials		8,224	7,827	6,646	484	4,536	4,037	499	12%	6,646	
Contracted services		56,736	53,937	49,071	2,584	19,438	29,342	(9,904)	-34%	49,071	
Transfers and subsidies		9,560	25,141	24,942	663	4,608	14,577	(9,969)	-68%	24,942	
Other expenditure		43,602	40,443	35,738	1,864	22,438	21,464	975	5%	35,738	
Loss on disposal of PPE		63	40	40	-	-	23	(23)	-100%	40	
Total Expenditure		420,172	429,062	415,952	28,829	220,554	244,462	(23,909)	-10%	415,952	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)	37,612	(7,463)	45,075	(0)	(9,518)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)	37,612	(7,463)			(9,518)	
Taxation									-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)	37,612	(7,463)			(9,518)	
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)	37,612	(7,463)			(9,518)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate											
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,518)	(18,691)	37,612	(7,463)			(9,518)	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1										
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1,530	1,750	794	13	512	596	(84)	-14%	794	
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596	(84)	-14%	794	
Total Capital Expenditure		3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596	(84)	-14%	794	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification											
Governance and administration		3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596	(84)	-14%	794	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596	(84)	-14%	794	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596	(84)	-14%	794	
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596	(84)	-14%	794	
Total Capital Funding		3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596	(84)	-14%	794	

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousand							
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote							
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1						
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration							
01.2 - Speaker Administration							
01.3 - Speaker Projects							
01.4 - Mpac Office							
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration							
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage							
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport							
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements							
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety							
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services							
01.11 - Mmc For Environment							
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.							
01.13 - Other Councilors							
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration							
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects							
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration							
01.17 - External Communication							
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin							
02.2 - Financial Management							
02.3 - Supply Chain Management							
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin							
03.2 - Human Resources Administration							
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration							
03.4 - Legal							
03.5 - Corporate							
03.6 - Facility Management Admin							
03.7 - Fleet Management							
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning							
03.9 - Town Hall							
03.10 - Internal Security							
03.11 - It Emfuleni							
03.12 - It Sedibeng							
03.13 - It Midvaal							
03.14 - Idp Function							
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market							
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank							
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank							
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank							
04.4 - Basic Services							
04.5 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment							
04.6 - Air Quality Management							
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination							
04.8 - Municipal Health Services							
04.9 - Environment							
04.10 - License Service Centre							
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging							

04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park						
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton						
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg						
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function						
05.2 - Sped Admin						
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.						
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management						
05.5 - Tourism						
05.6 - Housing						
05.7 - Led & Sgds						
05.8 - Ndpq Unit						
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport						
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport						
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank						
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank						
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank						
06.6 - Community Services Admin						
06.7 - Public Safety						
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre						
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre						
06.10 - Sports & Recreation						
06.11 - Heritage						
06.12 - Srach Admin						
06.13 - Hiv & Aids						
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services						
06.15 - Youth Centre						
06.16 - Social Development						
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services						
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord						
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre						
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coos Office						
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration						
15.3 - Audit Function						
15.4 - Risk Function						
15.5 - Performance Function						
15.6 - Utilities Admin						
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market						
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport						
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport						
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport						
15.11 - Special Projects						
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport						
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote						
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1					
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-

01.2 - Speaker Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speaker Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac Office	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Other Councilors	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - External Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Financial Management	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	1,530	1,750	794	13	512	596
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administartion	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	357	250	240	13	220	137
03.9 - Town Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Internal Security	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - It Emfuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - It Sedibeng	1,172	1,500	553	-	292	459
03.13 - It Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Air Quality Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Led & Sgds	-	-	-	-	-	-

05.8 - Ndpq Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596
Total Capital Expenditure	3,530	1,750	794	13	512	596

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		21,504	27,045	27,045	66,273	27,045
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors		7,048	305	6,991	7,983	6,991
Other debtors		20,062	2,012	43,882	3,903	43,882
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		504	158	158	22	158
Total current assets		49,119	29,520	78,076	78,181	78,076
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		104,198	98,474	97,518	101,725	97,518
Biological						
Intangible		3,734	2,063	2,063	3,282	2,063
Other non-current assets		4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895
Total non current assets		112,827	105,432	104,476	109,901	104,476
TOTAL ASSETS		161,945	134,952	182,552	188,082	182,552
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		252	257	252	317	252
Trade and other payables		252,534	125,703	144,132	242,082	144,132
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		252,786	125,961	144,384	242,399	144,384
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		23,732	22,852	22,852	22,643	22,852
Total non current liabilities		23,732	22,852	22,852	22,643	22,852
TOTAL LIABILITIES		276,518	148,813	167,236	265,042	167,236
NET ASSETS	2	(114,573)	(13,861)	15,316	(76,961)	15,316
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(114,573)	(13,861)	15,316	(76,961)	15,316
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(114,573)	(13,861)	15,316	(76,961)	15,316

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		296,176	102,135	102,137	7,152	43,485	59,580	(16,095)	-27%	
Government - operating		275,701	301,541	301,541	2,515	212,746	175,899	36,848	21%	
Government - capital		-	-	-				-		
Interest		2,944	1,995	2,615	471	1,922	1,526	396	26%	
Dividends		-	-	-				-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(557,220)	(320,142)	(375,117)	(28,165)	(208,277)	(222,050)	(13,773)	6%	
Finance charges			-	-				-		
Transfers and Grants		(9,462)	(79,641)	(24,942)	(663)	(4,608)	(14,550)	(9,941)	68%	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		8,140	5,888	6,235	(18,691)	45,268	405	(44,863)	-11084%	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		66	100	100	-	12	58	(46)	-79%	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors								-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(3,530)	(1,750)	(794)	(13)	(512)	(463)	49	-10%	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(3,464)	(1,650)	(694)	(13)	(499)	(405)	95	-23%	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-		
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		4,676	4,238	5,541	(18,703)	44,768	0			-
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		16,828	22,807	21,504		21,504	21,504			21,504
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		21,504	27,045	27,045		66,273	21,504			21,504

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M07 January

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue By Source R thousands Variances was not Calculated			
2	Expenditure By Type Variances was not Calculated			
3	Capital Expenditure Variances was not Calculated			
4	Financial Position Variances was not Calculated			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M07 January

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20		
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.5%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-220.4%	-906.9%	941.1%	-314.6%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	19.4%	23.4%	54.1%	32.3%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		8.5%	21.5%	18.7%	27.3%
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		7.3%	0.6%	12.5%	4.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))					
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>						
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions					
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2				
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2				
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		71.1%	68.0%	67.7%	61.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		3.3%	2.3%	1.8%	2.1%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4.2%	2.9%	2.5%	0.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)					
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services					
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure					

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20						Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys			
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200								
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300								
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700								
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810								
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820								
Other	1900	1,711	271	2,114	1,040	-		53,361	
Total By Income Source	2000	1,711	271	2,114	1,040	-	-	53,361	
2018/19 - totals only									
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	2200	1,711	271	2,114	1,040	-		53,361	
Commercial	2300								
Households	2400								
Other	2500								
Total By Customer Group	2600	1,711	271	2,114	1,040	-	-	53,361	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20				
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days
R thousands						
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type						
Bulk Electricity	0100					
Bulk Water	0200					
PAYE deductions	0300					
VAT (output less input)	0400					
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500					
Loan repayments	0600					
Trade Creditors	0700					
Auditor General	0800					
Other	0900	24,499	-	-	18,239	16,046
Total By Customer Type	1000	24,499	-	-	18,239	16,046

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M07 January

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³
		Yrs/Months				
R thousands						
<u>Municipality</u>						
Municipality sub-total						
<u>Entities</u>						
Entities sub-total						
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2					

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands						
RECEIPTS:	1,2					
Operating Transfers and Grants						
National Government:		262,520	288,379	288,379	-	204,970
Equitable Share		258,891	268,626	268,626	-	201,342
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	1,173	1,173	-	822
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,250	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant		2,379	2,580	2,580	(1,806)	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	1,806	1,806
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	3	-	15,000	15,000	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]						
Provincial Government:		6,084	11,284	11,284	2,515	7,776
Agricultural Research and Technology		2,209	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		3,875	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	11,284	11,284	2,515	7,776
Other transfers and grants [insert description]						
District Municipality:		8,288	-	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>		8,288	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,000	1,878	1,878	-	-
<i>Local Government Water and Related Service SETA</i>		1,000	-	-	-	-
<i>National Youth Development Agency</i>		-	1,878	1,878	-	-
<i>Public Service Commission</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	277,892	301,541	301,541	2,515	212,746
Capital Transfers and Grants						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>						
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>						
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>						
<i>Local Government Water and Related Service SETA</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	277,892	301,541	301,541	2,515	212,746

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands						
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>						
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>						
National Government:		377,866	397,065	383,919	26,502	203,073
Equitable Share		373,196	377,352	364,206	26,344	201,524
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,174	1,173	1,173	94	530
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,238	960	960	34	368
Public Transport Network Grant		2,258	2,580	2,580	(620)	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	650	650
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	15,000	15,000	-	-
Provincial Government:		6,326	14,368	14,368	829	7,156
Specify (Add grant description)		6,326	14,368	14,368	829	7,156
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>		8,288	-	-	-	-
<i>HIV/Aids</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		384,192	411,433	398,287	27,331	210,229
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		384,192	411,433	398,287	27,331	210,229

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Approved Rollover 2018/19	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

DC42 Sediberg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 January

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19		Budget Year 2019/20		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	1	A	B	C		
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,366	7,897	7,897	637	4,401
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,150	1,203	1,203	97	669
Medical Aid Contributions		569	613	613	46	305
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance		810	869	869	68	469
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances		3,537	3,448	3,448	240	1,871
Sub Total - Councillors		13,432	14,031	14,031	1,087	7,716
% increase	4		4.5%	4.5%		
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3					
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,856	5,829	5,829	340	2,618
Pension and UIF Contributions		116	123	123	10	69
Medical Aid Contributions		27	35	35	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		940	1,145	1,145	60	477
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		10	11	11	-	5
Other benefits and allowances		1	1	1	0	0
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,950	7,143	7,143	410	3,170
% increase	4		20.1%	20.1%		
Other Municipal Staff						
Basic Salaries and Wages		167,751	180,161	179,309	14,971	104,431
Pension and UIF Contributions		34,846	37,439	37,439	3,054	21,373
Medical Aid Contributions		16,073	17,258	17,258	1,477	9,784
Overtime		5,108	300	300	22	771
Performance Bonus		13,204	14,231	14,231	562	7,830
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,090	9,899	9,899	821	5,733
Cellphone Allowance		11	12	12	1	6
Housing Allowances		1,514	1,634	1,634	135	923
Other benefits and allowances		3,795	6,387	6,387	525	3,257
Payments in lieu of leave		4,211	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	1,511	1,560	1,560	170	1,102
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		258,114	268,881	268,029	21,737	155,210
% increase	4		4.2%	3.8%		
Total Parent Municipality		277,495	290,055	289,203	23,234	166,096
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:						
Board Members of Entities						
Basic Salaries and Wages						
Pension and UIF Contributions						
Medical Aid Contributions						
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance						
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances						
Board Fees						
Payments in lieu of leave						
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations						
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4					
Senior Managers of Entities						
Basic Salaries and Wages						
Pension and UIF Contributions						
Medical Aid Contributions						
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance						
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances						
Payments in lieu of leave						
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2					
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4					
Other Staff of Entities						
Basic Salaries and Wages						
Pension and UIF Contributions						
Medical Aid Contributions						
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance						
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances						
Payments in lieu of leave						
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations						
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4					
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		277,495	290,055	289,203	23,234	166,096
% increase	4		4.5%	4.2%		
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		264,064	276,025	275,172	22,147	158,380

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	1					
Revenue By Source						
Property rates						
Service charges - electricity revenue						
Service charges - water revenue						
Service charges - sanitation revenue						
Service charges - refuse revenue						
Rental of facilities and equipment						
Interest earned - external investments						
Interest earned - outstanding debtors						
Dividends received						
Fines, penalties and forfeits						
Licences and permits						
Agency services						
Transfers and subsidies						
Other revenue						
Gains on disposal of PPE						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type						
Employee related costs						
Remuneration of councillors						
Debt impairment						
Depreciation & asset impairment						
Finance charges						
Bulk purchases						
Other materials						
Contracted services						
Transfers and subsidies						
Other expenditure						
Loss on disposal of PPE						
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)						
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-
Taxation						
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands						
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>						
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>						
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>						
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>						
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>						
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>						
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M07 January

Month	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousands						
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>						
July	105	146	146	24	24	146
August	109	146	146	75	100	292
September	389	146	146	138	238	438
October	1,548	146	40	148	385	477
November	350	146	40	132	518	517
December	(16)	146	40	(19)		556
January	78	146	40	13	#VALUE!	596
February	233	146	40	-		635
March	168	146	40	-		675
April	150	146	40	-		715
May	-	146	40	-		754
June	89	146	40	-		794
Total Capital expenditure	3,201	1,750	794	512		

DC42 Seelburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20				
		2019/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	1					
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure						
Roads Infrastructure						
Roads						
Road Structures						
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure						
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure						
Power Plants						
HV Substations						
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Water Supply Infrastructure						
Dams and Weirs						
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Works						
Distribution						
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure						
Pump Station						
Retention						
Waste Water Treatment Works						
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure						
Landfill Sites						
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Rail Infrastructure						
Rail Lines						
Rail Structures						
Rail Furniture						
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
MV Substations						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Coastal Infrastructure						
Sand Pumps						
Piers						
Revetments						
Promenades						
Capital Spares						
Information and Communication Infrastructure						
Data Centres						
Core Layers						
Distribution Layers						
Capital Spares						
Community Assets						
Community Facilities						
Halls						
Centres						
Crochets						
Clinical Care Centres						
Fire/Ambulance Stations						
Toilet Stations						
Museums						
Galleries						
Theatres						
Libraries						
Cemeteries/Crematoriums						
Parks						
Pubs						
Public Open Space						
Nature Reserves						
Public Attraction Facilities						
Markets						
Stalls						
Abattoirs						
Airports						
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals						
Capital Spares						
Sport and Recreation Facilities						
Indoor Facilities						
Outdoor Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Heritage assets						
Monuments						
Historic Buildings						
Works of Art						
Conservation Areas						
Other heritage						
Investment properties						
Revenue Generating						
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Non-revenue Generating						
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Other assets						
Operational Buildings						
Municipal Offices						
Agencies/Plants						
Building Plan Offices						
Workshops						
Yards						
Stores						
Laboratories						
Training Centres						
Manufacturing Plant						
Docks						
Capital Spares						
Housing						
Staff Housing						
Social Housing						
Capital Spares						
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Intangible Assets						
Services						
Licences and Rights						
Water Rights						
Effluent Licences						
Solid Waste Licences						
Computer Software and Applications						
Land Settlement Software Applications						
Unspecified						
Computer Equipment						
Computer Equipment						
Furniture and Office Equipment						
Furniture and Office Equipment						
Machinery and Equipment						
Machinery and Equipment						
Transport Assets						
Transport Assets						
Land						
Land						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1					

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	1					
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					
Rail Structures					
Rail Furniture					
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
MV Substations					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					
Piers					
Revetments					
Promenades					
Capital Spares					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres					
Core Layers					
Distribution Layers					
Capital Spares					
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Halls					
Centres					
Crèches					
Clinics/Care Centres					
Fire/Ambulance Stations					
Testing Stations					
Museums					
Galleries					
Theatres					
Libraries					
Cemeteries/Crematoria					
Police					
Purls					
Public Open Space					
Nature Reserves					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets					
Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					
Capital Spares					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities					
Outdoor Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-

Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					
Other Heritage					
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>					
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>					
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>					
<i>Workshops</i>					
<i>Yards</i>					
<i>Stores</i>					
<i>Laboratories</i>					
<i>Training Centres</i>					
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>					
<i>Depots</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>					
<i>Social Housing</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>					
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					
<i>Unspecified</i>					
Computer Equipment	2,648	800	370	-	268
Computer Equipment	2,648	800	370	-	268
Furniture and Office Equipment	357	250	240	13	220
Furniture and Office Equipment	357	250	240	13	220
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment					
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets					
Land	-	-	-	-	-

Land						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	3,006	1,050	610	13	488

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of

	<i>check balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-
--	----------------------	---	---	---	---	---

existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	1					
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		5,053	3,717	2,318	8	2,258
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Roads						
Road Structures						
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants						
HV Substations						
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs						
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Mains						
Distribution						
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station						
Reticulation						
Waste Water Treatment Works						
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites						
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						

Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					
Rail Structures					
Rail Furniture					
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
MV Substations					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					
Piers					
Revetments					
Promenades					
Capital Spares					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	5,053	3,717	2,318	8	2,258
Data Centres					
Core Layers	1,877	1,367	818	8	509
Distribution Layers	3,176	2,350	1,500	-	1,749
Capital Spares					
Community Assets	120	129	106	2	72
Community Facilities	120	129	106	2	72
Halls	100	108	90	-	60
Centres	19	21	16	2	12
Crèches					
Clinics/Care Centres					
Fire/Ambulance Stations					
Testing Stations					
Museums					
Galleries					
Theatres					
Libraries					
Cemeteries/Crematoria					
Police					
Purls					
Public Open Space					
Nature Reserves					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets					
Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					
Capital Spares					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities					
Outdoor Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-

Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					
Other Heritage					
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
Other assets	1,986	1,700	976	83	707
Operational Buildings	1,986	1,700	976	83	707
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	1,986	1,700	976	83	707
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>					
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>					
<i>Workshops</i>					
<i>Yards</i>					
<i>Stores</i>					
<i>Laboratories</i>					
<i>Training Centres</i>					
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>					
<i>Depots</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>					
<i>Social Housing</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>					
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					
<i>Unspecified</i>					
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment					
Furniture and Office Equipment	648	200	200	-	55
Furniture and Office Equipment	648	200	200	-	55
Machinery and Equipment	372	430	300	25	148
Machinery and Equipment	372	430	300	25	148
Transport Assets	4,017	3,234	3,234	228	2,275
Transport Assets	4,017	3,234	3,234	228	2,275
Land	-	-	-	-	-

Land						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	12,195	9,410	7,134	345	5,515

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	1					
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		2,823	891	649	-	216
Roads Infrastructure		565	611	501	-	167
Roads		565	611	501	-	167
Road Structures						
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	-	2
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations						
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	-	2
MV Networks						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs						
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Mains						
Distribution						
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station						
Reticulation						
Waste Water Treatment Works						
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites						
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						

Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					
Rail Structures					
Rail Furniture					
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
MV Substations					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Coastal Infrastructure	2,253	275	143	-	48
Sand Pumps	2,253	275	143	-	48
Piers	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres					
Core Layers					
Distribution Layers					
Capital Spares					
Community Assets	1,826	1,687	1,707	-	569
Community Facilities	1,826	1,687	1,707	-	569
Halls	397	393	393	-	131
Centres	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches					
Clinics/Care Centres					
Fire/Ambulance Stations					
Testing Stations					
Museums					
Galleries					
Theatres	30	28	33	-	11
Libraries					
Cemeteries/Crematoria					
Police					
Purls					
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets	855	832	848	-	283
Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports	172	61	61	-	20
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	373	373	373	-	124
Capital Spares					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities					
Outdoor Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-

Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
Other assets	926	924	930	-	310
Operational Buildings	926	924	930	-	310
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	882	880	885	-	295
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	44	44	44	-	15
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
Intangible Assets	1,605	727	1,358	-	453
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	1,605	727	1,358	-	453
<i>Water Rights</i>					
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	1,605	727	1,358	-	453
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	7,079	6,150	4,504	-	1,501
Computer Equipment	7,079	6,150	4,504	-	1,501
Furniture and Office Equipment	626	501	443	-	148
Furniture and Office Equipment	626	501	443	-	148
Machinery and Equipment	784	696	677	-	226
Machinery and Equipment	784	696	677	-	226
Transport Assets	44	43	45	-	15
Transport Assets	44	43	45	-	15
Land	-	-	-	-	-

Land						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Depreciation	1	15,715	11,620	10,312	-	3,437

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	1					
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		524	700	184	-	24
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Roads						
Road Structures						
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants						
HV Substations						
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs						
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Mains						
Distribution						
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station						
Reticulation						
Waste Water Treatment Works						
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites						
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						

Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					
Rail Structures					
Rail Furniture					
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
MV Substations					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					
Piers					
Revetments					
Promenades					
Capital Spares					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	524	700	184	-	24
Data Centres					
Core Layers					
Distribution Layers	524	700	184	-	24
Capital Spares					
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Halls					
Centres					
Crèches					
Clinics/Care Centres					
Fire/Ambulance Stations					
Testing Stations					
Museums					
Galleries					
Theatres					
Libraries					
Cemeteries/Crematoria					
Police					
Purls					
Public Open Space					
Nature Reserves					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets					
Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					
Capital Spares					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities					
Outdoor Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-

Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					
Other Heritage					
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>					
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>					
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>					
<i>Workshops</i>					
<i>Yards</i>					
<i>Stores</i>					
<i>Laboratories</i>					
<i>Training Centres</i>					
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>					
<i>Depots</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>					
<i>Social Housing</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>					
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					
<i>Unspecified</i>					
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment					
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment					
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment					
<u>Transport Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets					
<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-

Land						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	524	700	184	-	24

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of

	<i>check balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-
--	----------------------	---	---	---	---	---

existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

Chart C1 2019/20 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budge	Monthly actual
Jul	105	146	146	24
Aug	109	146	146	75
Sep	389	146	146	138
Oct	1,548	146	40	148
Nov	300	146	40	132
Dec	186	146	40	(19)
Jan	75	146	40	13
Feb	233	146	40	--
Mar	168	146	40	--
Apr	150	146	40	--
May	--	146	40	--
Jun	89	146	40	--

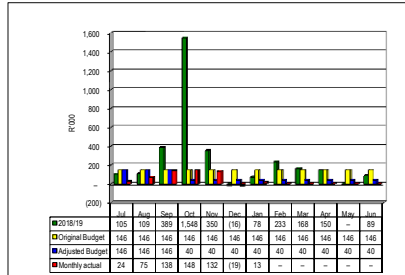


Chart C2 2019/20 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	24	146
Aug	100	292
Sep	238	438
Oct	385	477
Nov	518	517
Dec	#VALUE!	556
Jan	#VALUE!	596
Feb	635	635
Mar	675	675
Apr	715	715
May	754	754
Jun	794	794

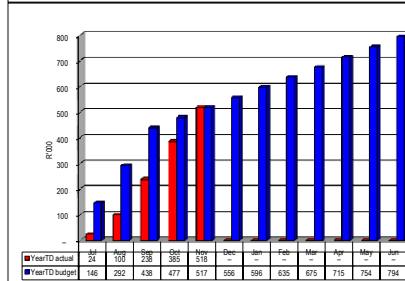


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys
Budget Year 2019	1,711	271	2,114	1,040	--	1,074
2018/19	--	--	--	--	--	--

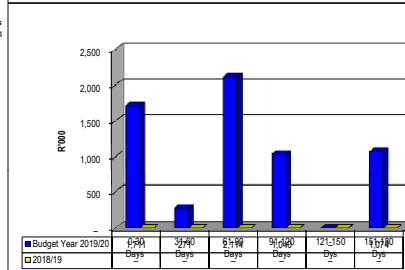


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Organs of State	63,289	65,247
Commercial	--	--
Households	--	--
Other	--	--

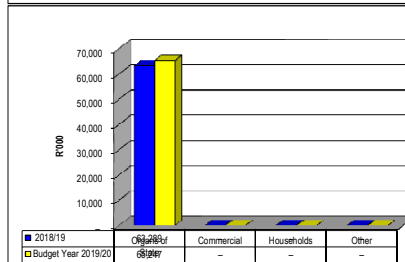
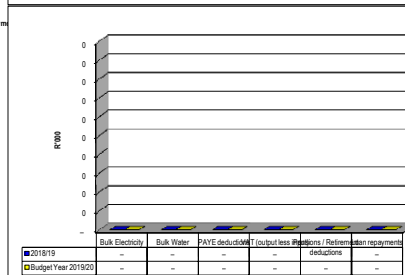


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output let	Pensions / Ret	Loan repaym
2018/19	--	--	--	--	--	--
Budget Year 2019	--	--	--	--	--	--



Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC42 Sedibeng ▼

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M08 February ▼

MTREF: 2019 ▼

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01 01.1	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.2	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.3	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.4	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.5	01.5 - Minc For Finance & Administration
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.6	01.6 - Minc For Crim. & Heritage
Vote 07	01.7	01.7 - Minc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 08	01.8	01.8 - Minc For Human Settlements
Vote 09	01.9	01.9 - Minc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 10	01.10	01.10 - Minc For Corporate Services
Vote 11	01.11	01.11 - Minc For Environment
Vote 12	01.12	01.12 - Minc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 13	01.13	01.13 - Other Councils
Vote 14	01.14	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
Vote 15 - Other	01.15	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	01.17 - External Communication
Vote 02	02.1	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
Vote 03	03.1	03.1 - Corporate Services Admin
	03.2	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	03.11 - E Embleton
	03.12	03.12 - E Seelberg
	03.13	03.13 - E Mohai
	03.14	03.14 - Isp Function
	03.15	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
Vote 04	04.1	04.1 - Embleton Taxi Rank
	04.2	04.2 - Midway Taxi Rank
	04.3	04.3 - Lessa Taxi Rank
	04.4	04.4 - Basic Services
	04.5	04.5 - Transport/Infrastructure & Environment
	04.6	04.6 - Air Quality Management
	04.7	04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.8	04.8 - Municipal Health Services
	04.9	04.9 - Environment
	04.10	04.10 - License Service Centre
	04.11	04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereening
	04.12	04.12 - License Service Centre - Vandenbyl Park
	04.13	04.13 - License Service Centre - Mayerton
	04.14	04.14 - License Service Centre - Heideberg
Vote 05	05.1	05.1 - Isp Function
	05.2	05.2 - Speed Admin
	05.3	05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj
	05.4	05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.5	05.5 - Tourism
	05.6	05.6 - Housing
	05.7	05.7 - Led & Signs
	05.8	05.8 - Hippy Link
Vote 06	06.1	06.1 - Vereening Airport
	06.2	06.2 - Vandenbyl Airport
	06.3	06.3 - Embleton Taxi Rank
	06.4	06.4 - Midway Taxi Rank
	06.5	06.5 - Lessa Taxi Rank
	06.6	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	06.8 - Vereening Theatre
	06.9	06.9 - Minisilvano Theatre
	06.10	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	06.12 - Strach Admin
	06.13	06.13 - Hy & Aids
	06.14	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	06.19 - Ccm - Co-Ordination Centre
Vote 07		
Vote 08		
Vote 09		
Vote 10		
Vote 11		
Vote 12		
Vote 13		
Vote 14		
Vote 15	15.1	15.1 - Cook's Office
	15.2	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4	15.4 - Risk Function
	15.5	15.5 - Performance Function
	15.6	15.6 - Utilities Admin
	15.7	15.7 - Fresh Produce Market
	15.8	15.8 - Vereening Airport
	15.9	15.9 - Vandenbyl Airport
	15.10	15.10 - Heideberg Airport
	15.11	15.11 - Special Projects
	15.12	15.12 - Heideberg Airport

DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	

Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February

Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	2,944	1,995	2,615	383	2,305	1,675	631	38%	2,615
Transfers and subsidies	277,892	301,541	300,791	1,125	213,871	200,877	12,994	6%	300,791
Other own revenue	90,702	102,275	102,229	7,369	50,867	68,175	(17,308)	-25%	102,229
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	371,538	405,811	405,635	8,877	267,043	270,727	(3,684)	-1%	405,635
Employee costs	264,064	276,025	273,798	24,182	182,562	183,270	(708)	-0%	273,798
Remuneration of Councillors	13,432	14,031	13,871	1,183	8,899	9,322	(424)	-5%	13,871
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,715	11,620	11,272	-	3,437	7,212	(3,775)	-52%	11,272
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	8,224	7,827	6,905	204	4,740	4,611	129	3%	6,905
Transfers and subsidies	9,560	25,141	24,942	733	5,341	16,650	(11,309)	-68%	24,942
Other expenditure	109,178	94,420	85,381	4,904	46,781	57,740	(10,959)	-19%	85,381
Total Expenditure	420,172	429,062	416,170	31,206	251,759	278,805	(27,046)	-10%	416,170
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48,634)	(23,251)	(10,536)	(22,328)	15,284	(8,078)	23,362	-289%	(10,536)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	750
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	(22,328)	15,284	(7,928)	23,212	-293%	(9,786)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	(22,328)	15,284	(7,928)	23,212	-293%	(9,786)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	3,530	1,750	2,244	21	533	925	(393)	-42%	2,244
Capital transfers recognised	-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	750
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3,530	1,750	1,494	21	533	775	(243)	-31%	1,494
Total sources of capital funds	3,530	1,750	2,244	21	533	925	(393)	-42%	2,244
Financial position									
Total current assets	49,119	29,520	78,076		52,663				78,076
Total non current assets	112,827	105,432	105,926		109,922				105,926
Total current liabilities	252,786	125,961	144,384		239,396				144,384
Total non current liabilities	23,732	22,852	22,852		22,478				22,852
Community wealth/Equity	(114,573)	(13,861)	16,766		(99,289)				16,766
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	8,140	5,888	7,645	(22,157)	18,880	424	(18,456)	-4351%	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(3,464)	(1,650)	(2,104)	(21)	(520)	(1,429)	(909)	64%	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	21,504	27,045	27,045	-	39,864	20,499	(19,365)	-94%	21,504
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	1,214	1,389	271	2,114	1,040	-	6,175	53,935	66,138
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	21,502	-	-	-	18,239	16,046	23,183	160,116	239,086

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		285,859	294,714	295,340	1,826	219,038	196,822	22,216	11%	295,340
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		285,859	294,714	295,340	1,826	219,038	196,822	22,216	11%	295,340
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4,626	6,600	6,548	54	3,433	4,390	(957)	-22%	6,548
Community and social services		4,501	5,025	4,973	21	2,788	3,340	(552)	-17%	4,973
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		125	1,575	1,575	33	645	1,050	(405)	-39%	1,575
Economic and environmental services		70,744	93,214	93,214	6,707	40,717	62,142	(21,426)	-34%	93,214
Planning and development		4,588	17,580	17,580	774	2,580	11,720	(9,140)	-78%	17,580
Road transport		66,156	75,634	75,634	5,933	38,137	50,422	(12,286)	-24%	75,634
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	10,309	11,283	11,283	291	3,856	7,522	(3,667)	-49%	11,283
Total Revenue - Functional	2	371,538	405,811	406,385	8,877	267,043	270,877	(3,834)	-1%	406,385
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		237,207	228,333	218,238	17,402	141,305	146,399	(5,094)	-3%	218,238
Executive and council		50,535	49,644	49,129	4,235	31,494	31,741	(247)	-1%	49,129
Finance and administration		181,768	172,327	163,759	12,785	105,234	110,655	(5,421)	-5%	163,759
Internal audit		4,905	6,362	5,351	383	4,577	4,004	574	14%	5,351
Community and public safety		67,801	65,658	67,417	4,736	34,235	44,044	(9,809)	-22%	67,417
Community and social services		29,107	31,423	33,587	2,786	21,713	21,346	367	2%	33,587
Sport and recreation		2,551	2,705	2,731	220	1,799	1,808	(10)	-1%	2,731
Public safety		10,501	5,551	4,963	450	3,323	3,540	(217)	-6%	4,963
Housing		1,447	1,530	1,528	167	1,045	1,018	27	3%	1,528
Health		24,196	24,450	24,608	1,114	6,356	16,332	(9,976)	-61%	24,608
Economic and environmental services		93,391	113,380	109,403	7,786	63,017	74,217	(11,200)	-15%	109,403
Planning and development		28,101	43,854	40,757	1,880	15,918	28,414	(12,496)	-44%	40,757
Road transport		61,828	65,934	64,216	5,528	44,241	43,363	879	2%	64,216
Environmental protection		3,463	3,592	4,430	378	2,858	2,440	418	17%	4,430
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		21,772	21,691	21,112	1,281	13,203	14,145	(943)	-7%	21,112
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	420,172	429,062	416,170	31,206	251,759	278,805	(27,046)	-10%	416,170
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	(22,328)	15,284	(7,928)	23,212	-293%	(9,786)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Ye			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	1					
Revenue - Functional						
Municipal governance and administration		285,859	294,714	295,340	1,826	219,038
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		285,859	294,714	295,340	1,826	219,038
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		8,386	8,909	8,909	3	5,340
<i>Asset Management</i>						
<i>Finance</i>		266,796	273,321	273,946	762	206,069
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		443	442	442	-	337
<i>Information Technology</i>		10,234	12,043	12,043	1,060	7,293
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>						
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>						
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>						
Community and public safety		4,626	6,600	6,548	54	3,433
Community and social services		4,501	5,025	4,973	21	2,788
<i>Aged Care</i>						
<i>Agricultural</i>						
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>						
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>						
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>						
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		4,501	5,025	4,973	21	2,788
<i>Consumer Protection</i>						
<i>Cultural Matters</i>						
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>						
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>						
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>						
<i>Language Policy</i>						
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>						
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>						
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>						
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>						

<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>					
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>					
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>					
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>					
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>					
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>					
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>					
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>					
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>					
<i>Pounds</i>					
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>					
Health	125	1,575	1,575	33	645
<i>Ambulance</i>					
<i>Health Services</i>	125	1,575	1,575	33	645
<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
<i>Food Control</i>					
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>					
<i>Vector Control</i>					
<i>Chemical Safety</i>					
Economic and environmental services	70,744	93,214	93,214	6,707	40,717
Planning and development	4,588	17,580	17,580	774	2,580
<i>Billboards</i>					
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	2,209	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>					
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	2,379	17,580	17,580	774	2,580
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>					
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>					
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>					
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>					
Road transport	66,156	75,634	75,634	5,933	38,137
<i>Public Transport</i>					
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	66,156	75,634	75,634	5,933	38,137
<i>Roads</i>					
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-

Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>					
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>					
<i>Nature Conservation</i>					
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>					
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>					
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>					
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>					
Water management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>					
<i>Water Distribution</i>					
<i>Water Storage</i>					
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>					
<i>Sewerage</i>					
<i>Storm Water Management</i>					
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>					
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>					
<i>Street Cleaning</i>					
Other	10,309	11,283	11,283	291	3,856
Abattoirs					
Air Transport	4,135	3,780	3,780	291	2,948
Forestry					
Licensing and Regulation					
Markets	6,174	7,503	7,503	-	908
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	371,538	405,811	406,385	8,877	267,043
Expenditure - Functional					
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	237,207	228,333	218,238	17,402	141,305
Executive and council	50,535	49,644	49,129	4,235	31,494
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	36,745	38,313	38,057	3,417	24,793
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	13,790	11,330	11,072	818	6,701
Finance and administration	181,768	172,327	163,759	12,785	105,234
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	51,179	55,182	54,424	4,120	35,531
<i>Asset Management</i>					
<i>Finance</i>	24,966	11,292	12,820	781	8,078
<i>Fleet Management</i>	4,497	4,438	3,844	315	2,608
<i>Human Resources</i>	9,624	10,370	9,263	840	6,003
<i>Information Technology</i>	34,049	34,645	35,333	2,696	20,381
<i>Legal Services</i>	2,543	4,138	4,830	410	3,712

<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	7,937	8,258	2,177	114	1,691
<i>Property Services</i>	14,757	11,751	9,947	911	6,726
<i>Risk Management</i>	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Security Services</i>	29,679	29,575	28,461	2,342	18,700
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	2,536	2,677	2,659	256	1,804
<i>Valuation Service</i>					
Internal audit	4,905	6,362	5,351	383	4,577
<i>Governance Function</i>	4,905	6,362	5,351	383	4,577
Community and public safety	67,801	65,658	67,417	4,736	34,235
Community and social services	29,107	31,423	33,587	2,786	21,713
<i>Aged Care</i>					
<i>Agricultural</i>					
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>					
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>					
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>					
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	9,894	11,146	10,840	736	6,583
<i>Consumer Protection</i>					
<i>Cultural Matters</i>					
<i>Disaster Management</i>	3,568	3,756	7,049	664	4,621
<i>Education</i>					
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>					
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>					
<i>Language Policy</i>					
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>					
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	3,922	4,027	3,908	431	2,642
<i>Media Services</i>					
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	8,414	8,973	8,345	682	5,592
<i>Population Development</i>					
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>					
<i>Theatres</i>	3,308	3,522	3,445	272	2,274
<i>Zoo's</i>					
Sport and recreation	2,551	2,705	2,731	220	1,799
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>					
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>					
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>					
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>					
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	2,551	2,705	2,731	220	1,799
Public safety	10,501	5,551	4,963	450	3,323
<i>Civil Defence</i>	10,287	5,321	4,963	450	3,323
<i>Cleansing</i>					
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>					
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>					
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	214	230	–	–	–
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>					
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>					
<i>Pounds</i>					
Housing	1,447	1,530	1,528	167	1,045

<i>Housing</i>	1,447	1,530	1,528	167	1,045
<i>Informal Settlements</i>					
Health	24,196	24,450	24,608	1,114	6,356
<i>Ambulance</i>					
<i>Health Services</i>	24,196	24,450	24,608	1,114	6,356
<i>Laboratory Services</i>					
<i>Food Control</i>					
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>					
<i>Vector Control</i>					
<i>Chemical Safety</i>					
Economic and environmental services	93,391	113,380	109,403	7,786	63,017
Planning and development	28,101	43,854	40,757	1,880	15,918
<i>Billboards</i>					
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	13,121	11,859	11,880	1,012	7,755
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>					
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	9,184	25,401	23,790	528	4,911
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>					
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>					
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	2,707	3,327	2,369	186	1,558
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	3,089	3,267	2,717	154	1,694
<i>Provincial Planning</i>					
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>					
Road transport	61,828	65,934	64,216	5,528	44,241
<i>Public Transport</i>					
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	61,455	64,841	63,843	5,528	44,117
<i>Roads</i>					
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	373	1,093	373	-	124
Environmental protection	3,463	3,592	4,430	378	2,858
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	2,189	2,237	2,225	162	1,461
<i>Coastal Protection</i>					
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>					
<i>Nature Conservation</i>					
<i>Pollution Control</i>	1,274	1,356	2,204	217	1,397
<i>Soil Conservation</i>					
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>					
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>					
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>					
Water management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>					
<i>Water Distribution</i>					
<i>Water Storage</i>					
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>					
<i>Sewerage</i>					
<i>Storm Water Management</i>					

<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>					
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>					
<i>Street Cleaning</i>					
Other	21,772	21,691	21,112	1,281	13,203
Abattoirs					
Air Transport	6,961	6,323	6,249	210	3,963
Forestry					
Licensing and Regulation					
Markets	11,906	12,091	11,951	844	7,300
Tourism	2,905	3,277	2,913	227	1,939
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	420,172	429,062	416,170	31,206
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	(22,328)
					15,284

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism to be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

<i>check oprev balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>check opexp balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
1,050	(405)	(0)	1,575
1,050	(405)	(0)	1,575
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
62,142	(21,426)	(0)	93,214
11,720	(9,140)	(0)	17,580
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
11,720	(9,140)	(0)	17,580
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
50,422	(12,286)	(0)	75,634
50,422	(12,286)	(0)	75,634
-	-	-	-

-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
7,522	(3,667)	(0)	11,283
2,520	428	0	3,780
5,002	(4,094)	(0)	7,503
-	-		-
270,877	(3,834)	(0)	406,385
146,399	(5,094)	(0)	218,238
31,741	(247)	(0)	49,129
24,476	317	0	38,057
7,264	(564)	(0)	11,072
110,655	(5,421)	(0)	163,759
36,470	(938)	(0)	54,424
8,108	(30)	(0)	12,820
2,569	39	0	3,844
6,624	(620)	(0)	9,263
22,475	(2,094)	(0)	35,333
2,897	815	0	4,830

4,282	(2,591)	(0)	2,177
6,688	38	0	9,947
-	-		-
18,779	(79)	(0)	28,461
1,763	41	0	2,659
-	-		-
4,004	574	0	5,351
4,004	574	0	5,351
44,044	(9,809)	(0)	67,417
21,346	367	0	33,587
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
7,395	(812)	(0)	10,840
-	-		-
-	-		-
3,150	1,471	0	7,049
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
2,624	17	0	3,908
-	-		-
5,846	(254)	(0)	8,345
-	-		-
-	-		-
2,330	(56)	(0)	3,445
-	-		-
1,808	(10)	(0)	2,731
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
1,808	(10)	(0)	2,731
3,540	(217)	(0)	4,963
3,433	(110)	(0)	4,963
-	-		-
-	-		-
-	-		-
107	(107)	(0)	-
-	-		-
-	-		-
1,018	27	0	1,528

1,018	27	0	1,528
	-		
16,332	(9,976)	(0)	24,608
	-		
16,332	(9,976)	(0)	24,608
	-		
	-		
	-		
	-		
	-		
74,217	(11,200)	(0)	109,403
28,414	(12,496)	(0)	40,757
	-		
7,900	(145)	(0)	11,880
	-		
16,425	(11,514)	(0)	23,790
	-		
	-		
2,021	(463)	(0)	2,369
2,068	(374)	(0)	2,717
	-		
	-		
43,363	879	0	64,216
	-		
43,027	1,090	0	63,843
	-		
336	(211)	(0)	373
2,440	418	0	4,430
1,369	92	0	2,225
	-		
	-		
	-		
1,071	326	0	2,204
	-		
-	-		-
-	-		-
	-		
	-		
	-		
-	-		-
	-		
	-		
-	-		-
	-		

	-		
-	-		-
	-		
	-		
	-		
14,145	(943)	(0)	21,112
	-		
4,148	(185)	(0)	6,249
	-		
8,015	(714)	(0)	11,951
1,982	(43)	(0)	2,913
278,805	(27,046)	(0)	416,170
(7,928)	23,212	(0)	(9,786)

risk - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

-	-3,833,546	-
-	-0	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		266,796	273,321	273,946	762	206,069	182,560	23,509	12.9%	273,946
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		17,477	20,620	20,568	1,081	8,810	13,736	(4,926)	-35.9%	20,568
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		68,661	94,789	94,789	6,740	41,362	63,192	(21,831)	-34.5%	94,789
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		2,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		16,396	17,082	17,082	294	10,802	11,388	(586)	-5.1%	17,082
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	371,538	405,811	406,385	8,877	267,043	270,877	(3,834)	-1.4%	406,385
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,733	48,425	48,134	4,231	30,899	31,053	(154)	-0.5%	48,134
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		31,926	19,608	20,312	1,181	13,966	13,469	497	3.7%	20,312
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		144,778	147,257	142,990	11,666	91,279	94,699	(3,420)	-3.6%	142,990
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		94,670	114,732	112,847	7,172	55,735	75,801	(20,066)	-26.5%	112,847
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		19,892	19,480	18,096	1,472	11,912	12,564	(652)	-5.2%	18,096
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		66,447	64,544	60,498	4,515	38,123	41,674	(3,550)	-8.5%	60,498
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		16,725	15,016	13,292	968	9,845	9,545	300	3.1%	13,292
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	420,172	429,062	416,170	31,206	251,759	278,805	(27,046)	-9.7%	416,170
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	(22,328)	15,284	(7,928)	23,212	-292.8%	(9,786)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Revenue by Vote	1						
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Speaker Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speaker Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac Office		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Other Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - External Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		266,796	273,321	273,946	762	206,069	182,560
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Financial Management		266,796	273,321	273,946	762	206,069	182,560
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		17,477	20,620	20,568	1,081	8,810	13,736
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		443	442	442	-	337	294
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Town Hall		625	632	580	21	273	411
03.10 - Internal Security		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - It Emfuleni		10,234	12,043	12,043	1,060	7,293	8,029
03.12 - It Sedibeng		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		6,174	7,503	7,503	-	908	5,002
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		68,661	94,789	94,789	6,740	41,362	63,192
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services		-	15,000	15,000	-	-	10,000
04.5 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment		2,379	2,580	2,580	774	2,580	1,720
04.6 - Air Quality Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Municipal Health Services		125	1,575	1,575	33	645	1,050
04.9 - Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		18,658	15,192	15,192	1,523	11,052	10,128
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		24,064	30,792	30,792	2,284	13,700	20,528

04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		15,922	20,967	20,967	1,468	8,788	13,978
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		7,512	8,682	8,682	658	4,597	5,788
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		2,209	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Led & Sgds		2,209	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Ndp Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		16,396	17,082	17,082	294	10,802	11,388
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		4,135	3,780	3,780	291	2,948	2,520
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin		8,386	8,909	8,909	3	5,340	5,940
06.7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre		3,875	4,393	4,393	-	2,515	2,929
06.16 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord		-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Co-Ordination Office		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	371,538	405,811	406,385	8,877	267,043	270,877
Expenditure by Vote	1						
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,733	48,425	48,134	4,231	30,899	31,053
01.1 - Mayor Administration		11,882	12,270	11,965	1,020	7,669	7,498
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6,847	7,361	8,305	887	5,451	5,013
01.3 - Speaker Projects		650	458	343	-	333	245

01.4 - Mpac Office	1,564	1,661	1,696	135	1,113	1,101
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration	849	892	845	67	539	576
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage	841	879	845	67	543	574
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	517	552	532	41	344	360
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements	830	882	853	68	546	576
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety	811	861	847	67	543	566
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services	846	912	857	67	542	585
01.11 - Mmc For Environment	523	554	534	41	345	361
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	812	904	848	67	548	579
01.13 - Other Councilors	4,267	4,262	4,254	379	2,749	2,839
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	5,022	5,287	5,284	507	3,520	3,511
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	484	578	50	3	9	92
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	8,982	10,106	10,073	815	6,105	6,573
01.17 - External Communication	7	6	5	-	2	3
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	31,926	19,608	20,312	1,181	13,966	13,469
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	4,423	5,638	4,833	144	4,084	3,597
02.2 - Financial Management	24,966	11,292	12,820	781	8,078	8,108
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	2,536	2,677	2,659	256	1,804	1,763
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	144,778	147,257	142,990	11,666	91,279	94,699
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	3,931	4,423	4,431	374	2,985	2,949
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	8,637	9,371	8,264	704	5,324	5,957
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	2,618	2,756	2,746	217	1,776	1,835
03.4 - Legal	2,543	4,138	4,830	410	3,712	2,897
03.5 - Corporate	9,686	9,884	9,375	888	6,278	6,459
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	15,139	16,259	17,076	1,324	11,042	11,006
03.7 - Fleet Management	4,497	4,438	3,844	315	2,608	2,569
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	14,757	11,751	9,947	911	6,726	6,688
03.9 - Town Hall	5,251	5,547	4,822	477	3,246	3,579
03.10 - Internal Security	29,679	29,575	28,461	2,342	18,700	18,779
03.11 - It Emfuleni	11,293	12,043	11,494	1,107	7,664	7,919
03.12 - It Sedibeng	22,757	22,602	23,839	1,589	12,717	14,556
03.13 - It Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function	2,087	2,379	1,910	165	1,199	1,490
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	11,906	12,091	11,951	844	7,300	8,015
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	94,670	114,732	112,847	7,172	55,735	75,801
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	4,815	20,068	20,095	387	3,355	13,206
04.5 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment	4,369	5,333	3,695	141	1,555	3,219
04.6 - Air Quality Management	1,274	1,356	2,204	217	1,397	1,071
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	971	950	946	75	643	631
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	20,568	20,898	20,784	738	3,849	13,909
04.9 - Environment	1,218	1,287	1,279	87	818	738
04.10 - License Service Centre	4,168	6,495	6,514	592	4,944	4,333
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	14,792	14,975	15,242	1,274	10,399	10,037
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	19,967	20,185	19,972	1,710	13,726	13,414
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	13,577	14,211	13,075	1,157	8,849	9,247
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	8,952	8,975	9,040	794	6,200	5,996
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	19,892	19,480	18,096	1,472	11,912	12,564
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	4,397	4,540	4,760	379	3,157	3,061
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	1,779	2,325	1,382	108	939	1,361
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	927	1,003	988	77	619	660
05.5 - Tourism	2,905	3,277	2,913	227	1,939	1,982
05.6 - Housing	1,447	1,530	1,528	167	1,045	1,018
05.7 - Led & Sgds	5,347	3,539	3,808	359	2,519	2,413
05.8 - Ndpq Unit	3,089	3,267	2,717	154	1,694	2,068
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	66,447	64,544	60,498	4,515	38,123	41,674

06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	6,961	6,319	6,245	210	3,963	4,146	
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	373	433	373	-	124	262	
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	660	-	-	-	73	
06.6 - Community Services Admin	11,696	12,303	11,687	836	6,512	7,939	
06.7 - Public Safety	10,287	5,321	4,963	450	3,323	3,433	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2,340	2,503	2,432	192	1,581	1,652	
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	969	1,018	1,013	80	694	678	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1,337	1,436	1,432	117	912	956	
06.11 - Heritage	8,414	8,973	8,345	682	5,592	5,846	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1,213	1,269	1,300	103	887	852	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2,672	2,649	2,757	289	1,839	1,787	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	955	903	1,067	86	668	635	
06.15 - Youth Centre	4,644	5,599	6,018	260	3,337	3,816	
06.16 - Social Development	3,922	4,027	3,908	431	2,642	2,624	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	214	230	-	-	-	107	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	3,568	3,756	7,049	664	4,621	3,150	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	6,881	7,145	1,912	114	1,429	3,716	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	16,725	15,016	13,292	968	9,845	9,545	
15.1 - Coo's Office	4,808	1,225	999	3	596	691	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	1,290	1,400	1,402	109	880	935	
15.3 - Audit Function	4,905	6,362	5,351	383	4,577	4,004	
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - Performance Function	987	999	1,000	136	680	666	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	3,686	3,918	4,277	337	2,852	2,684	
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.11 - Special Projects	1,050	1,107	260	-	260	563	
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	4	4	-	-	3	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	420,172	429,062	416,170	31,206	251,759	278,805
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	(22,328)	15,284	(7,928)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

. - M08 February

YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
23,509	13%	273,946
-		-
23,509	13%	273,946
-		-
(4,926)	-36%	20,568
-		-
43	14%	442
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
(139)	-34%	580
-		-
(736)	-9%	12,043
-		-
-		-
-		-
(4,094)	-82%	7,503
(21,831)	-35%	94,789
-		-
-		-
-		-
(10,000)	-100%	15,000
860	50%	2,580
-		-
-		-
(405)	-39%	1,575
-		-
-		-
924	9%	15,192
(6,828)	-33%	30,792

(5,190)	-37%	20,967
(1,191)	-21%	8,682
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
(586)	-5%	17,082
428	17%	3,780
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
(600)	-10%	8,909
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
(414)	-14%	4,393
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
(3,834)	-1%	406,385
-		-
(154)	0%	48,134
172	2%	11,965
437	9%	8,305
87	36%	343

13	1%	1,696
(37)	-6%	845
(31)	-5%	845
(17)	-5%	532
(30)	-5%	853
(23)	-4%	847
(42)	-7%	857
(16)	-4%	534
(31)	-5%	848
(91)	-3%	4,254
9	0%	5,284
(83)	-91%	50
(469)	-7%	10,073
(2)	-53%	5
497	4%	20,312
487	14%	4,833
(30)	0%	12,820
41	2%	2,659
(3,420)	-4%	142,990
36	1%	4,431
(634)	-11%	8,264
(58)	-3%	2,746
815	28%	4,830
(181)	-3%	9,375
36	0%	17,076
39	2%	3,844
38	1%	9,947
(333)	-9%	4,822
(79)	0%	28,461
(255)	-3%	11,494
(1,839)	-13%	23,839
-		-
(291)	-20%	1,910
(714)	-9%	11,951
(20,066)	-26%	112,847
-		-
-		-
-		-
(9,850)	-75%	20,095
(1,664)	-52%	3,695
326	30%	2,204
12	2%	946
(10,060)	-72%	20,784
80	11%	1,279
611	14%	6,514
362	4%	15,242
311	2%	19,972
(398)	-4%	13,075
203	3%	9,040
(652)	-5%	18,096
-		-
95	3%	4,760
(422)	-31%	1,382
(41)	-6%	988
(43)	-2%	2,913
27	3%	1,528
105	4%	3,808
(374)	-18%	2,717
(3,550)	-9%	60,498

(183)	-4%	6,245
-		-
(138)	-53%	373
-		-
(73)	-100%	-
(1,426)	-18%	11,687
(110)	-3%	4,963
(72)	-4%	2,432
16	2%	1,013
(44)	-5%	1,432
(254)	-4%	8,345
34	4%	1,300
52	3%	2,757
32	5%	1,067
(479)	-13%	6,018
17	1%	3,908
(107)	-100%	-
1,471	47%	7,049
(2,287)	-62%	1,912
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
300	3%	13,292
(95)	-14%	999
(55)	-6%	1,402
574	14%	5,351
-		-
13	2%	1,000
168	6%	4,277
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
(302)	-54%	260
(3)	-100%	4
(27,046)	(0)	416,170
23,212	(0)	(9,786)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates									-	
Service charges - electricity revenue									-	
Service charges - water revenue									-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue									-	
Service charges - refuse revenue									-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		514	514	514	7	213	343	(129)	-38%	514
Interest earned - external investments		2,944	1,995	2,615	383	2,305	1,675	631	38%	2,615
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									-	
Dividends received									-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits									-	
Licences and permits		125	1,575	1,575	33	645	1,050	(405)	-39%	1,575
Agency services		66,156	75,634	75,634	5,933	38,137	50,422	(12,286)	-24%	75,634
Transfers and subsidies		277,892	301,541	300,791	1,125	213,871	200,877	12,994	6%	300,791
Other revenue		23,840	24,412	24,366	1,396	11,859	16,266	(4,407)	-27%	24,366
Gains on disposal of PPE		66	140	140	-	12	93	(81)	-87%	140
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		371,538	405,811	405,635	8,877	267,043	270,727	(3,684)	-1%	405,635
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		264,064	276,025	273,798	24,182	182,562	183,270	(708)	0%	273,798
Remuneration of councillors		13,432	14,031	13,871	1,183	8,899	9,322	(424)	-5%	13,871
Debt impairment		8,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		15,715	11,620	11,272	-	3,437	7,212	(3,775)	-52%	11,272
Finance charges									-	
Bulk purchases									-	
Other materials		8,224	7,827	6,905	204	4,740	4,611	129	3%	6,905
Contracted services		56,736	53,937	48,209	2,775	22,213	33,116	(10,902)	-33%	48,209
Transfers and subsidies		9,560	25,141	24,942	733	5,341	16,650	(11,309)	-68%	24,942
Other expenditure		43,602	40,443	37,132	2,129	24,568	24,598	(30)	0%	37,132
Loss on disposal of PPE		63	40	40	-	-	27	(27)	-100%	40
Total Expenditure		420,172	429,062	416,170	31,206	251,759	278,805	(27,046)	-10%	416,170
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(48,634)	(23,251)	(10,536)	(22,328)	15,284	(8,078)	23,362	(0)	(10,536)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	(0)	750
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	(22,328)	15,284	(7,928)			(9,786)
Taxation									-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	(22,328)	15,284	(7,928)			(9,786)
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	(22,328)	15,284	(7,928)			(9,786)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	(22,328)	15,284	(7,928)			(9,786)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1,530	1,750	1,494	21	533	775	(243)	-31%	1,494
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	750
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	3,530	1,750	2,244	21	533	925	(393)	-42%	2,244
Total Capital Expenditure		3,530	1,750	2,244	21	533	925	(393)	-42%	2,244
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		3,530	1,750	1,494	21	533	775	(243)	-31%	1,494
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3,530	1,750	1,494	21	533	775	(243)	-31%	1,494
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	750
Planning and development		-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	750
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	3,530	1,750	2,244	21	533	925	(393)	-42%	2,244
Funded by:										
National Government		-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	750
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	750
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3,530	1,750	1,494	21	533	775	(243)	-31%	1,494
Total Capital Funding		3,530	1,750	2,244	21	533	925	(393)	-42%	2,244

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousand							
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote							
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1						
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration							
01.2 - Speaker Administration							
01.3 - Speaker Projects							
01.4 - Mpac Office							
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration							
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage							
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport							
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements							
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety							
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services							
01.11 - Mmc For Environment							
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.							
01.13 - Other Councilors							
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration							
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects							
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration							
01.17 - External Communication							
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin							
02.2 - Financial Management							
02.3 - Supply Chain Management							
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin							
03.2 - Human Resources Administration							
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration							
03.4 - Legal							
03.5 - Corporate							
03.6 - Facility Management Admin							
03.7 - Fleet Management							
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning							
03.9 - Town Hall							
03.10 - Internal Security							
03.11 - It Emfuleni							
03.12 - It Sedibeng							
03.13 - It Midvaal							
03.14 - Idp Function							
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market							
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank							
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank							
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank							
04.4 - Basic Services							
04.5 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment							
04.6 - Air Quality Management							
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination							
04.8 - Municipal Health Services							
04.9 - Environment							
04.10 - License Service Centre							
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging							

04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park						
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton						
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg						
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function						
05.2 - Sped Admin						
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.						
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management						
05.5 - Tourism						
05.6 - Housing						
05.7 - Led & Sgds						
05.8 - Ndpq Unit						
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport						
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport						
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank						
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank						
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank						
06.6 - Community Services Admin						
06.7 - Public Safety						
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre						
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre						
06.10 - Sports & Recreation						
06.11 - Heritage						
06.12 - Srach Admin						
06.13 - Hiv & Aids						
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services						
06.15 - Youth Centre						
06.16 - Social Development						
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services						
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord						
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre						
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coos Office						
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration						
15.3 - Audit Function						
15.4 - Risk Function						
15.5 - Performance Function						
15.6 - Utilities Admin						
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market						
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport						
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport						
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport						
15.11 - Special Projects						
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport						
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote						
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1					
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-

01.2 - Speaker Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speaker Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac Office	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Other Councilors	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - External Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Financial Management	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	1,530	1,750	1,494	21	533	775
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administartion	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management	-	-	700	-	-	140
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	357	250	240	21	240	158
03.9 - Town Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Internal Security	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - It Emfuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - It Sedibeng	1,172	1,500	553	-	292	478
03.13 - It Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	-	-	750	-	-	150
04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Basic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment	-	-	750	-	-	150
04.6 - Air Quality Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Sped Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Led & Sgds	-	-	-	-	-	-

05.8 - Ndpq Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	3,530	1,750	2,244	21	533	925
Total Capital Expenditure	3,530	1,750	2,244	21	533	925

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		21,504	27,045	27,045	39,864	27,045
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors		7,048	305	6,991	8,142	6,991
Other debtors		20,062	2,012	43,882	4,635	43,882
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		504	158	158	22	158
Total current assets		49,119	29,520	78,076	52,663	78,076
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		104,198	98,474	98,968	101,745	98,968
Biological						
Intangible		3,734	2,063	2,063	3,282	2,063
Other non-current assets		4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895
Total non current assets		112,827	105,432	105,926	109,922	105,926
TOTAL ASSETS		161,945	134,952	184,002	162,585	184,002
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		252	257	252	310	252
Trade and other payables		252,534	125,703	144,132	239,086	144,132
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		252,786	125,961	144,384	239,396	144,384
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		23,732	22,852	22,852	22,478	22,852
Total non current liabilities		23,732	22,852	22,852	22,478	22,852
TOTAL LIABILITIES		276,518	148,813	167,236	261,874	167,236
NET ASSETS	2	(114,573)	(13,861)	16,766	(99,289)	16,766
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(114,573)	(13,861)	16,766	(99,289)	16,766
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(114,573)	(13,861)	16,766	(99,289)	16,766

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		296,176	102,135	102,089	7,369	50,854	68,059	(17,205)	-25%	
Government - operating		275,701	301,541	300,791	1,125	213,871	200,527	13,344	7%	
Government - capital		-	-	750				-		
Interest		2,944	1,995	2,615	383	2,305	1,743	562	32%	
Dividends		-	-	-				-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(557,220)	(320,142)	(373,658)	(30,301)	(242,810)	(253,278)	(10,468)	4%	
Finance charges			-	-				-		
Transfers and Grants		(9,462)	(79,641)	(24,942)	(733)	(5,341)	(16,628)	(11,287)	68%	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		8,140	5,888	7,645	(22,157)	18,880	424	(18,456)	-4351%	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		66	100	140	-	12	67	(55)	-82%	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				-				-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables				-				-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				-				-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(3,530)	(1,750)	(2,244)	(21)	(533)	(1,496)	(963)	64%	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(3,464)	(1,650)	(2,104)	(21)	(520)	(1,429)	(909)	64%	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-		
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		4,676	4,238	5,541	(22,178)	18,360	(1,005)			-
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		16,828	22,807	21,504		21,504	21,504			21,504
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		21,504	27,045	27,045		39,864	20,499			21,504

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 February

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue By Source R thousands Variances was not Calculated			
2	Expenditure By Type Variances was not Calculated			
3	Capital Expenditure Variances was not Calculated			
4	Financial Position Variances was not Calculated			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-220.4%	-906.9%	859.7%	-240.8%	859.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	19.4%	23.4%	54.1%	22.0%	54.1%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		8.5%	21.5%	18.7%	16.7%	18.7%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		7.3%	0.6%	12.5%	4.8%	12.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		71.1%	68.0%	67.5%	68.4%	67.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		3.3%	2.3%	2.2%	2.4%	2.2%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4.2%	2.9%	2.8%	0.0%	3.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr				
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200									-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300									-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700									-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810									-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820									-	-		
Other	1900	1,214	1,389	271	2,114	1,040	-	6,175	53,935	66,138	63,265		53,361
Total By Income Source	2000	1,214	1,389	271	2,114	1,040	-	6,175	53,935	66,138	63,265	-	53,361
2018/19 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1,214	1,389	271	2,114	1,040	-	6,175	53,935	66,138	63,265		53,361
Commercial	2300									-	-		
Households	2400									-	-		
Other	2500									-	-		
Total By Customer Group	2600	1,214	1,389	271	2,114	1,040	-	6,175	53,935	66,138	63,265	-	53,361

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	391								391
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	21,111	-	-	-	18,239	16,046	23,183	160,116	238,695
Total By Customer Type	1000	21,502	-	-	-	18,239	16,046	23,183	160,116	239,086

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		262,520	288,379	290,209	1,125	206,095	192,103	13,992	7.3%	290,209
Equitable Share		258,891	268,626	268,626	-	201,342	179,084	22,258	12.4%	268,626
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	1,173	1,173	351	1,173	782	391	50.0%	1,173
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,250	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	667	333	50.0%	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant		2,379	2,580	2,580	-	-	1,204	(1,204)	-100.0%	2,580
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	1,830	774	2,580	366	2,214	604.9%	1,830
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	3	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	10,000	(10,000)	-100.0%	15,000
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		6,084	11,284	11,284	-	7,776	7,523	254	3.4%	11,284
Agricultural Research and Technology		2,209	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capacity Building		3,875	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	11,284	11,284	-	7,776	7,523	254	3.4%	11,284
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		8,288	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		8,288	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		1,000	1,878	1,878	-	-	1,252	(1,252)	-100.0%	1,878
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
National Youth Development Agency		-	1,878	1,878	-	-	1,252	(1,252)	-100.0%	1,878
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	277,892	301,541	303,371	1,125	213,871	200,877	12,994	6.5%	303,371
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100.0%	750
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100.0%	750
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]										
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100.0%	750
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	277,892	301,541	304,121	1,125	213,871	201,027	12,844	6.4%	304,121

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		377,866	397,065	383,858	28,913	231,986	257,403	(25,418)	-9.9%	383,858
Equitable Share		373,196	377,352	364,980	28,740	230,264	244,428	(14,165)	-5.8%	364,980
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,174	1,173	1,173	107	638	782	(144)	-18.4%	1,173
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,238	960	875	34	402	623	(221)	-35.5%	875
Public Transport Network Grant		2,258	2,580	-	-	-	1,204	(1,204)	-100.0%	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	1,830	32	682	366	316	86.4%	1,830
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	15,000	15,000	-	-	10,000	(10,000)	-100.0%	15,000
Provincial Government:		6,326	14,368	14,787	885	8,041	9,662	(1,621)	-16.8%	14,787
Specify (Add grant description)		6,326	14,368	14,787	885	8,041	9,662	(1,621)	-16.8%	14,787
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		384,192	411,433	398,645	29,798	240,027	267,066	(27,039)	-10.1%	398,645
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100.0%	750
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100.0%	750
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	750	-	-	150	(150)	-100.0%	750
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		384,192	411,433	399,395	29,798	240,027	267,216	(27,189)	-10.2%	399,395

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Approved Rollover 2018/19	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19		Budget Year 2019/20						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C					D	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,366	7,897	7,887	637	5,037	5,263	(225)	-4%	7,887
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,150	1,203	1,198	97	766	801	(35)	-4%	1,198
Medical Aid Contributions		569	613	558	46	351	398	(46)	-12%	558
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		810	869	842	68	537	574	(37)	-6%	842
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3,537	3,448	3,386	335	2,206	2,287	(80)	-4%	3,386
Sub Total - Councillors		13,432	14,031	13,871	1,183	8,899	9,322	(424)	-5%	13,871
% increase	4		4.5%	3.3%						3.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,856	5,829	5,374	340	2,958	3,795	(837)	-22%	5,374
Pension and UIF Contributions		116	123	212	10	79	100	(21)	-21%	212
Medical Aid Contributions		27	35	-	-	-	16	(16)	-100%	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		940	1,145	1,009	60	537	736	(199)	-27%	1,009
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		10	11	5	1	6	6	0	3%	5
Other benefits and allowances		1	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-19%	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,950	7,143	6,601	411	3,581	4,654	(1,073)	-23%	6,601
% increase	4		20.1%	10.9%						10.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		167,751	180,161	179,557	15,010	119,441	119,684	(243)	0%	179,557
Pension and UIF Contributions		34,846	37,439	36,626	3,037	24,410	24,797	(387)	-2%	36,626
Medical Aid Contributions		16,073	17,258	17,135	1,474	11,258	11,481	(222)	-2%	17,135
Overtime		5,108	300	883	-	771	317	454	144%	883
Performance Bonus		13,204	14,231	13,968	2,575	10,405	9,435	970	10%	13,968
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,090	9,899	9,724	814	6,547	6,564	(17)	0%	9,724
Cellphone Allowance		11	12	11	1	7	8	(0)	-6%	11
Housing Allowances		1,514	1,634	1,604	135	1,058	1,083	(25)	-2%	1,604
Other benefits and allowances		3,795	6,387	5,858	556	3,813	4,153	(340)	-8%	5,858
Payments in lieu of leave		4,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,511	1,560	1,831	169	1,271	1,094	176	16%	1,831
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		258,114	268,881	267,197	23,771	178,981	178,616	365	0%	267,197
% increase	4		4.2%	3.5%						3.5%
Total Parent Municipality		277,495	290,055	287,670	25,365	191,460	192,592	(1,132)	-1%	287,670
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		277,495	290,055	287,670	25,365	191,460	192,592	(1,132)	-1%	287,670
% increase	4		4.5%	3.7%						3.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		264,064	276,025	273,798	24,182	182,562	183,270	(708)	0%	273,798

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates														-		
Service charges - electricity revenue														-		
Service charges - water revenue														-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-		
Service charges - refuse														-		
Rental of facilities and equipment														-		
Interest earned - external investments														-		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors														-		
Dividends received														-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits														-		
Licences and permits														-		
Agency services														-		
Transfer receipts - operating														-		
Other revenue														-		
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source														-		
Transfer receipts - capital														-		
Contributions & Contributed assets														-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE														-		
Short term loans														-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing														-		
Increase in consumer deposits														-		
Receipt of non-current debtors														-		
Receipt of non-current receivables														-		
Change in non-current investments														-		
Total Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type														-		
Employee related costs														-		
Remuneration of councillors														-		
Interest paid														-		
Bulk purchases - Electricity														-		
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer														-		
Other materials														-		
Contracted services														-		
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities														-		
Grants and subsidies paid - other														-		
General expenses														-		
Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type														-		
Capital assets														-		
Repayment of borrowing														-		
Other Cash Flows/Payments														-		
Total Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:														-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:														-	-	-

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 February

Month	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	105	146	146	24	24	146	122	83.3%	1%
August	109	146	146	75	100	292	192	65.8%	6%
September	389	146	146	138	238	438	200	45.6%	14%
October	1,548	146	40	148	385	477	92	19.2%	22%
November	350	146	40	132	518	517	(1)	-0.2%	30%
December	(16)	146	40	(19)		556	-		
January	78	146	40	13	#VALUE!	596	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
February	233	146	330	21	#VALUE!	925	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
March	168	146	330	-		1,255	-		
April	150	146	330	-		1,585	-		
May	-	146	330	-		1,914	-		
June	89	146	330	-		2,244	-		
Total Capital expenditure	3,201	1,750	2,244	533					

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by ass

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousands	1						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>							
<i>Road Furniture</i>							
<i>Capital Spares</i>							
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>							
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>							
<i>Attenuation</i>							
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>							
<i>HV Substations</i>							
<i>HV Switching Station</i>							
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>							
<i>MV Substations</i>							
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>							
<i>MV Networks</i>							
<i>LV Networks</i>							
<i>Capital Spares</i>							
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>							
<i>Boreholes</i>							
<i>Reservoirs</i>							
<i>Pump Stations</i>							
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>							
<i>Bulk Mains</i>							
<i>Distribution</i>							
<i>Distribution Points</i>							
<i>PRV Stations</i>							
<i>Capital Spares</i>							
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>							
<i>Reticulation</i>							
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>							
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>							
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>							
<i>Capital Spares</i>							
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>							
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>							
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>							
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>							
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>							
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>							

Capital Spares						
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines						
Rail Structures						
Rail Furniture						
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
MV Substations						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps						
Piers						
Revetments						
Promenades						
Capital Spares						
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres						
Core Layers						
Distribution Layers						
Capital Spares						
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls						
Centres						
Crèches						
Clinics/Care Centres						
Fire/Ambulance Stations						
Testing Stations						
Museums						
Galleries						
Theatres						
Libraries						
Cemeteries/Crematoria						
Police						
Purls						
Public Open Space						
Nature Reserves						
Public Ablution Facilities						
Markets						
Stalls						
Abattoirs						
Airports						
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals						
Capital Spares						
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities						
Outdoor Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-

Monuments						
Historic Buildings						
Works of Art						
Conservation Areas						
Other Heritage						
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>						
<i>Unimproved Property</i>						
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>						
<i>Unimproved Property</i>						
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>						
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>						
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>						
<i>Workshops</i>						
<i>Yards</i>						
<i>Stores</i>						
<i>Laboratories</i>						
<i>Training Centres</i>						
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>						
<i>Depots</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>						
<i>Social Housing</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes						
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>						
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>						
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>						
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>						
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>						
<i>Unspecified</i>						
Computer Equipment	2,648	800	470	-	268	314
Computer Equipment	2,648	800	470	-	268	314
Furniture and Office Equipment	357	250	240	21	240	158
Furniture and Office Equipment	357	250	240	21	240	158
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment						
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets						
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-

Land							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	3,006	1,050	710	21	509	472

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of

	<i>check balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	----------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

-		
-		-
-		
(37)	-7.8%	710

existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

-

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousands	1						
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		5,053	3,717	4,072	593	2,851	2,052
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads							
Road Structures							
Road Furniture							
Capital Spares							
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							
Storm water Conveyance							
Attenuation							
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants							
HV Substations							
HV Switching Station							
HV Transmission Conductors							
MV Substations							
MV Switching Stations							
MV Networks							
LV Networks							
Capital Spares							
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs							
Boreholes							
Reservoirs							
Pump Stations							
Water Treatment Works							
Bulk Mains							
Distribution							
Distribution Points							
PRV Stations							
Capital Spares							
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station							
Reticulation							
Waste Water Treatment Works							
Outfall Sewers							
Toilet Facilities							
Capital Spares							
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites							
Waste Transfer Stations							
Waste Processing Facilities							
Waste Drop-off Points							
Waste Separation Facilities							
Electricity Generation Facilities							

Monuments						
Historic Buildings						
Works of Art						
Conservation Areas						
Other Heritage						
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>						
<i>Unimproved Property</i>						
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>						
<i>Unimproved Property</i>						
Other assets	1,986	1,700	866	127	833	754
Operational Buildings	1,986	1,700	866	127	833	754
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	1,986	1,700	866	127	833	754
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>						
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>						
<i>Workshops</i>						
<i>Yards</i>						
<i>Stores</i>						
<i>Laboratories</i>						
<i>Training Centres</i>						
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>						
<i>Depots</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>						
<i>Social Housing</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes						
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>						
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>						
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>						
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>						
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>						
<i>Unspecified</i>						
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment						
Furniture and Office Equipment	648	200	200	-	55	133
Furniture and Office Equipment	648	200	200	-	55	133
Machinery and Equipment	372	430	300	30	178	214
Machinery and Equipment	372	430	300	30	178	214
Transport Assets	4,017	3,234	3,344	38	2,314	2,178
Transport Assets	4,017	3,234	3,344	38	2,314	2,178
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-

Land							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	12,195	9,410	8,888	789	6,304	5,404

-		
-		-
-		
(900)	-16.7%	8,888

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousands	1						
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		2,823	891	649	-	216	459
Roads Infrastructure		565	611	501	-	167	346
Roads		565	611	501	-	167	346
Road Structures							
Road Furniture							
Capital Spares							
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							
Storm water Conveyance							
Attenuation							
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	-	2	3
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations							
HV Switching Station							
HV Transmission Conductors							
MV Substations							
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	-	2	3
MV Networks							
LV Networks							
Capital Spares							
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs							
Boreholes							
Reservoirs							
Pump Stations							
Water Treatment Works							
Bulk Mains							
Distribution							
Distribution Points							
PRV Stations							
Capital Spares							
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station							
Reticulation							
Waste Water Treatment Works							
Outfall Sewers							
Toilet Facilities							
Capital Spares							
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites							
Waste Transfer Stations							
Waste Processing Facilities							
Waste Drop-off Points							
Waste Separation Facilities							
Electricity Generation Facilities							

Land							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							
Total Depreciation	1	15,715	11,620	11,272	-	3,437	7,212

-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
309	50.0%	930
309	50.0%	930
295	49.9%	885
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
15	50.0%	44
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
-		-
383	45.8%	1,358
-		-
383	45.8%	1,358
-		-
-		-
-		-
383	45.8%	1,358
-		-
-		-
1,876	55.6%	5,464
1,876	55.6%	5,464
154	51.1%	443
154	51.1%	443
228	50.2%	677
228	50.2%	677
15	49.8%	45
15	49.8%	45
-		-

-		
-		-
-		
3,775	52.3%	11,272

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousands	1						
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		524	700	184	-	24	183
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads							
Road Structures							
Road Furniture							
Capital Spares							
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							
Storm water Conveyance							
Attenuation							
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants							
HV Substations							
HV Switching Station							
HV Transmission Conductors							
MV Substations							
MV Switching Stations							
MV Networks							
LV Networks							
Capital Spares							
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs							
Boreholes							
Reservoirs							
Pump Stations							
Water Treatment Works							
Bulk Mains							
Distribution							
Distribution Points							
PRV Stations							
Capital Spares							
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station							
Reticulation							
Waste Water Treatment Works							
Outfall Sewers							
Toilet Facilities							
Capital Spares							
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites							
Waste Transfer Stations							
Waste Processing Facilities							
Waste Drop-off Points							
Waste Separation Facilities							
Electricity Generation Facilities							

Capital Spares						
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines						
Rail Structures						
Rail Furniture						
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
MV Substations						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps						
Piers						
Revetments						
Promenades						
Capital Spares						
Information and Communication Infrastructure	524	700	184	-	24	183
Data Centres						
Core Layers						
Distribution Layers	524	700	184	-	24	183
Capital Spares						
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls						
Centres						
Crèches						
Clinics/Care Centres						
Fire/Ambulance Stations						
Testing Stations						
Museums						
Galleries						
Theatres						
Libraries						
Cemeteries/Crematoria						
Police						
Parks						
Public Open Space						
Nature Reserves						
Public Ablution Facilities						
Markets						
Stalls						
Abattoirs						
Airports						
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals						
Capital Spares						
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities						
Outdoor Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-

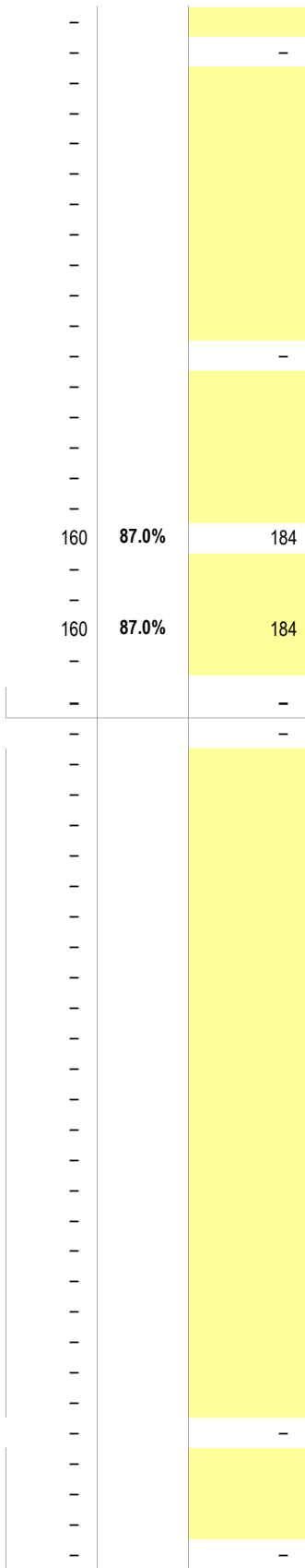
Monuments						
Historic Buildings						
Works of Art						
Conservation Areas						
Other Heritage						
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>						
<i>Unimproved Property</i>						
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>						
<i>Unimproved Property</i>						
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>						
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>						
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>						
<i>Workshops</i>						
<i>Yards</i>						
<i>Stores</i>						
<i>Laboratories</i>						
<i>Training Centres</i>						
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>						
<i>Depots</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>						
<i>Social Housing</i>						
<i>Capital Spares</i>						
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes						
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>						
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>						
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>						
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>						
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>						
<i>Unspecified</i>						
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment						
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment						
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment						
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets						
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-

Land							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	524	700	184	-	24	183

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of

	<i>check balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	----------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---



-		
-		-
-		
160	87.0%	184

existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

-

Chart C1 2019/20 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2018/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	105	146	146	24
Aug	109	146	146	75
Sep	389	146	146	138
Oct	1,548	146	40	148
Nov	350	146	40	132
Dec	(16)	146	40	(19)
Jan	78	146	40	13
Feb	233	146	330	21
Mar	168	146	330	-
Apr	150	146	330	-
May	-	146	330	-
Jun	89	146	330	-

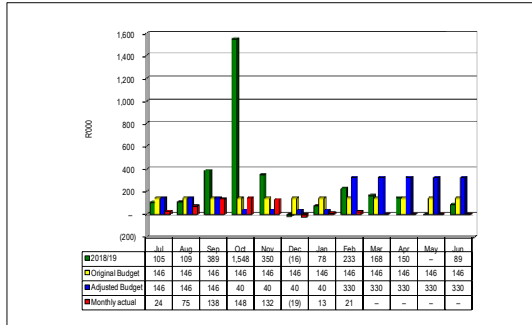


Chart C2 2019/20 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	24	146
Aug	100	292
Sep	238	438
Oct	385	477
Nov	518	517
Dec	596	556
Jan	#VALUE!	596
Feb	#VALUE!	925
Mar	1,255	1,255
Apr	1,585	1,585
May	1,914	1,914
Jun	2,244	2,244

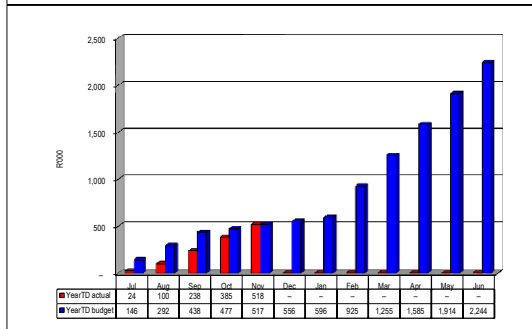


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dya-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2019	1,214	1,389	271	2,114	1,040	-	6,175	53,935
2018/19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

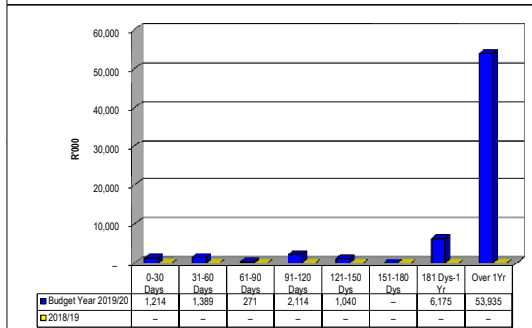


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total) by Debtor Customer Category

	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Organs of State	64,154	66,138
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

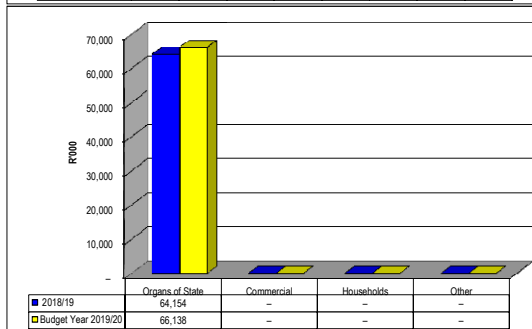
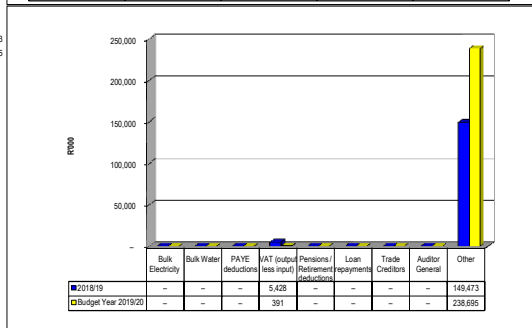


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output less input)	Pensions/Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2018/19	-	-	-	5,428	-	-	-	-	149,473
Budget Year 2019	-	-	-	391	-	-	-	-	238,695



Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

6.4

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

DC42 Sedibeng ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

M09 March ▼

MTREF:

2019 ▼

Budget Year:

2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities?

No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report:

Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Funding Compliance Guide

Click to view

MFMA Return Forms

Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office
	02.1	Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal
	03.5	Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sedibeng
	03.13	It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport

04.1	<i>Emfuleni Taxi Rank</i>
04.2	<i>Midvaal Taxi Rank</i>
04.3	<i>Lesedi Taxi Rank</i>
04.4	<i>Basic Services</i>
04.5	<i>Transport;Infrastructure & Environment</i>
04.6	<i>Air Quality Management</i>
04.7	<i>Environmental Planning And Coordination</i>
04.8	<i>Municipal Health Services</i>
04.9	<i>Environment</i>
04.10	<i>License Service Centre</i>
04.11	<i>License Service Centre - Vereeniging</i>
04.12	<i>License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park</i>
04.13	<i>License Service Centre - Meyerton</i>
04.14	<i>License Service Centre - Heidelberg</i>
Vote 05	Planning & Development
05.1	<i>Idp Function</i>
05.2	<i>Sped Admin</i>
05.3	<i>Development Planning - Spec. Proj.</i>
05.4	<i>Development Planning Land Use Management</i>
05.5	<i>Tourism</i>
05.6	<i>Housing</i>
05.7	<i>Led & Sgds</i>
05.8	<i>Ndpg Unit</i>
Vote 06	Community & Social Services
06.1	<i>Vereeniging Airport</i>
06.2	<i>Vanderbijl Airport</i>
06.3	<i>Emfuleni Taxi Rank</i>
06.4	<i>Midvaal Taxi Rank</i>
06.5	<i>Lesedi Taxi Rank</i>
06.6	<i>Community Services Admin</i>
06.7	<i>Public Safety</i>
06.8	<i>Vereeniging Theatre</i>
06.9	<i>Mphatlalatsane Theatre</i>
06.10	<i>Sports & Recreation</i>
06.11	<i>Heritage</i>
06.12	<i>Srach Admin</i>
06.13	<i>Hiv & Aids</i>
06.14	<i>Primary Health Care Services</i>
06.15	<i>Youth Centre</i>
06.16	<i>Social Development</i>
06.17	<i>Fire & Rescue Services</i>
06.18	<i>Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord</i>

06.19 *Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre*

Vote 07

Vote 08

Vote 09

Vote 10

Vote 11

Vote 12

Vote 13

Vote 14

Vote 15

Other

15.1 *Coo's Office*

15.2 *Igr Unit Administration*

15.3 *Audit Function*

15.4 *Risk Function*

15.5 *Performance Function*

15.6 *Utilities Admin*

15.7 *Fresh Produce Market*

15.8 *Vereeniging Airport*

15.9 *Vanderbijl Airport*

15.10 *Heidelberg Airport*

15.11 *Special Projects*

15.12 *Heidelberg Airport*



Select Org. Structure

01.1 - Mayor Administration
01.2 - Speaker Administration
01.3 - Speaker Projects
01.4 - Mpac Office
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
01.11 - Mmc For Environment
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
01.13 - Other Councilors
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
01.17 - External Communication

02.1 - Financial Services Admin
02.2 - Financial Management
02.3 - Supply Chain Management

03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
03.2 - Human Resources Administration
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
03.4 - Legal
03.5 - Corporate
03.6 - Facility Management Admin
03.7 - Fleet Management
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
03.9 - Town Hall
03.10 - Internal Security
03.11 - It Emfuleni
03.12 - It Sedibeng
03.13 - It Midvaal
03.14 - Idp Function
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market

04.1 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
04.2 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
04.3 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
04.4 - Basic Services
04.5 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment
04.6 - Air Quality Management
04.7 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
04.8 - Municipal Health Services
04.9 - Environment
04.10 - License Service Centre
04.11 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
04.12 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
04.13 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
04.14 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg

05.1 - Idp Function
05.2 - Sped Admin
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management
05.5 - Tourism
05.6 - Housing
05.7 - Led & Sgds
05.8 - Ndpg Unit

06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
06.6 - Community Services Admin
06.7 - Public Safety
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre
06.10 - Sports & Recreation
06.11 - Heritage
06.12 - Srach Admin
06.13 - Hiv & Aids
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
06.15 - Youth Centre
06.16 - Social Development
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord

06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre

15.1 - Coo's Office

15.2 - Igr Unit Administration

15.3 - Audit Function

15.4 - Risk Function

15.5 - Performance Function

15.6 - Utilities Admin

15.7 - Fresh Produce Market

15.8 - Vereeniging Airport

15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport

15.10 - Heidelberg Airport

15.11 - Special Projects

15.12 - Heidelberg Airport



DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	

Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	

Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	

Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	2,944	1,995	2,615	275	2,580	1,910	670	35%	2,615
Transfers and subsidies	277,892	301,541	300,791	69,839	283,710	225,856	57,855	26%	300,791
Other own revenue	90,702	102,275	102,229	5,720	56,586	76,688	(20,102)	-26%	102,229
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	371,538	405,811	405,635	75,833	342,876	304,454	38,423	13%	405,635
Employee costs	264,064	276,025	273,798	22,859	205,421	205,903	(482)	-0%	273,798
Remuneration of Councillors	13,432	14,031	13,871	1,129	10,028	10,460	(432)	-4%	13,871
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,715	11,620	11,272	–	3,437	8,227	(4,790)	-58%	11,272
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Materials and bulk purchases	8,224	7,827	6,815	258	4,997	5,162	(165)	-3%	6,815
Transfers and subsidies	9,560	25,141	24,942	667	6,008	18,723	(12,715)	-68%	24,942
Other expenditure	109,178	94,420	85,471	4,815	51,596	64,673	(13,077)	-20%	85,471
Total Expenditure	420,172	429,062	416,170	29,728	281,487	313,148	(31,660)	-10%	416,170
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48,634)	(23,251)	(10,536)	46,106	61,389	(8,694)	70,083	-806%	(10,536)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	750	–	–	300	(300)	-100%	750
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	46,106	61,389	(8,394)	69,783	-831%	(9,786)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	46,106	61,389	(8,394)	69,783	-831%	(9,786)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	3,530	1,750	2,244	90	622	1,255	(633)	-50%	2,244
Capital transfers recognised	–	–	750	–	–	300	(300)	-100%	750
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	3,530	1,750	1,494	90	622	955	(333)	-35%	1,494

Total sources of capital funds	3,530	1,750	2,244	90	622	1,255	(633)	-50%	2,244
Financial position									
Total current assets	49,119	29,520	78,076		125,593				78,076
Total non current assets	112,827	105,432	105,926		110,012				105,926
Total current liabilities	252,786	125,961	144,384		266,511				144,384
Total non current liabilities	23,732	22,852	22,852		22,277				22,852
Community wealth/Equity	(114,573)	(13,861)	16,766		(53,183)				16,766
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	8,140	5,888	7,645	44,401	63,109	577	(62,532)	-10833%	424
Net cash from (used) investing	(3,464)	(1,650)	(2,104)	(74)	(595)	(1,429)	(835)	58%	(1,429)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	21,504	31,245	32,546	-	84,019	20,652	(63,367)	-307%	20,499
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	28,775	1,214	1,389	271	2,114	1,040	5,937	54,173	94,913
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	48,623	-	-	-	-	18,239	22,857	176,487	266,207

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		285,859	294,714	295,340	70,220	289,258	221,452	67,806	31%	295,340
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		285,859	294,714	295,340	70,220	289,258	221,452	67,806	31%	295,340
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4,626	6,600	6,548	317	3,749	4,929	(1,180)	-24%	6,548
Community and social services		4,501	5,025	4,973	17	2,804	3,748	(944)	-25%	4,973
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		125	1,575	1,575	300	945	1,181	(236)	-20%	1,575
Economic and environmental services		70,744	93,214	93,214	5,158	45,875	69,910	(24,035)	-34%	93,214
Planning and development		4,588	17,580	17,580	-	2,580	13,185	(10,605)	-80%	17,580
Road transport		66,156	75,634	75,634	5,158	43,295	56,725	(13,430)	-24%	75,634
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	10,309	11,283	11,283	139	3,994	8,462	(4,468)	-53%	11,283
Total Revenue - Functional	2	371,538	405,811	406,385	75,833	342,876	304,754	38,123	13%	406,385
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		237,207	228,333	218,303	16,308	157,613	164,376	(6,763)	-4%	218,303
Executive and council		50,535	49,644	49,129	4,143	35,636	36,088	(452)	-1%	49,129
Finance and administration		181,768	172,327	163,824	12,014	117,248	123,948	(6,699)	-5%	163,824
Internal audit		4,905	6,362	5,351	152	4,729	4,340	388	9%	5,351
Community and public safety		67,801	65,658	67,352	4,584	38,819	49,871	(11,052)	-22%	67,352
Community and social services		29,107	31,423	33,522	2,748	24,461	24,390	71	0%	33,522
Sport and recreation		2,551	2,705	2,731	243	2,042	2,039	3	0%	2,731
Public safety		10,501	5,551	4,963	396	3,718	3,896	(178)	-5%	4,963
Housing		1,447	1,530	1,528	120	1,165	1,145	19	2%	1,528

Health		24,196	24,450	24,608	1,077	7,433	18,401	(10,968)	-60%	24,608
Economic and environmental services		93,391	113,380	109,403	7,474	70,491	83,014	(12,522)	-15%	109,403
Planning and development		28,101	43,854	40,757	1,914	17,832	31,500	(13,667)	-43%	40,757
Road transport		61,828	65,934	64,216	5,130	49,372	48,576	795	2%	64,216
Environmental protection		3,463	3,592	4,430	430	3,287	2,938	350	12%	4,430
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		21,772	21,691	21,112	1,361	14,564	15,887	(1,323)	-8%	21,112
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	420,172	429,062	416,170	29,728	281,487	313,148	(31,660)	-10%	416,170
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	46,106	61,389	(8,394)	69,783	-831%	(9,786)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		285,859	294,714	295,340	70,220	289,258	221,452	67,806	31%	295,340
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		285,859	294,714	295,340	70,220	289,258	221,452	67,806	0	295,340
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		8,386	8,909	8,909	2,692	8,032	6,682	1,350	0	8,909
<i>Asset Management</i>								-		
<i>Finance</i>		266,796	273,321	273,946	67,461	273,530	205,407	68,123	0	273,946
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Human Resources</i>		443	442	442	66	404	331	72	0	442
<i>Information Technology</i>		10,234	12,043	12,043	-	7,293	9,032	(1,739)	(0)	12,043
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Governance Function</i>								-		
Community and public safety		4,626	6,600	6,548	317	3,749	4,929	(1,180)	(0)	6,548
Community and social services		4,501	5,025	4,973	17	2,804	3,748	(944)	(0)	4,973
<i>Aged Care</i>								-		
<i>Agricultural</i>								-		
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>								-		
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>								-		
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>								-		
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		4,501	5,025	4,973	17	2,804	3,748	(944)	(0)	4,973
<i>Consumer Protection</i>								-		
<i>Cultural Matters</i>								-		

<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>										
<i>Vector Control</i>							-			
<i>Chemical Safety</i>							-			
Economic and environmental services	70,744	93,214	93,214	5,158	45,875	69,910	(24,035)	(0)	93,214	
Planning and development	4,588	17,580	17,580	-	2,580	13,185	(10,605)	(0)	17,580	
<i>Billboards</i>							-			
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	2,209	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>							-			
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	2,379	17,580	17,580	-	2,580	13,185	(10,605)	(0)	17,580	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>							-			
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>							-			
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>							-			
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>							-			
Road transport	66,156	75,634	75,634	5,158	43,295	56,725	(13,430)	(0)	75,634	
<i>Public Transport</i>							-			
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	66,156	75,634	75,634	5,158	43,295	56,725	(13,430)	(0)	75,634	
<i>Roads</i>							-			
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>							-			
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>							-			
<i>Nature Conservation</i>							-			
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>							-			
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<i>Electricity</i>							-			
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>							-			
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>							-			
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<i>Water Treatment</i>							-			
<i>Water Distribution</i>							-			

<i>Water Storage</i>							-		
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Public Toilets</i>							-		
<i>Sewerage</i>							-		
<i>Storm Water Management</i>							-		
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>							-		
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Recycling</i>							-		
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>							-		
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>							-		
<i>Street Cleaning</i>							-		
Other	10,309	11,283	11,283	139	3,994	8,462	(4,468)	(0)	11,283
Abattoirs							-		
Air Transport	4,135	3,780	3,780	139	3,087	2,835	252	0	3,780
Forestry							-		
Licensing and Regulation							-		
Markets	6,174	7,503	7,503	-	908	5,627	(4,720)	(0)	7,503
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue - Functional	371,538	405,811	406,385	75,833	342,876	304,754	38,123	0	406,385
Expenditure - Functional									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	237,207	228,333	218,303	16,308	157,613	164,376	(6,763)	(0)	218,303
Executive and council	50,535	49,644	49,129	4,143	35,636	36,088	(452)	(0)	49,129
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	36,745	38,313	38,057	3,007	27,800	27,872	(72)	(0)	38,057
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	13,790	11,330	11,072	1,136	7,836	8,216	(380)	(0)	11,072
Finance and administration	181,768	172,327	163,824	12,014	117,248	123,948	(6,699)	(0)	163,824
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	51,179	55,182	54,424	4,077	39,608	40,958	(1,350)	(0)	54,424
<i>Asset Management</i>							-		
<i>Finance</i>	24,966	11,292	12,820	750	8,829	9,286	(458)	(0)	12,820
<i>Fleet Management</i>	4,497	4,438	3,844	396	3,004	2,888	116	0	3,844
<i>Human Resources</i>	9,624	10,370	9,263	798	6,801	7,283	(483)	(0)	9,263
<i>Information Technology</i>	34,049	34,645	35,333	2,070	22,451	25,689	(3,238)	(0)	35,333
<i>Legal Services</i>	2,543	4,138	4,830	402	4,114	3,380	734	0	4,830
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media</i>									
<i>Co-ordination</i>	7,937	8,258	2,177	114	1,806	3,756	(1,950)	(0)	2,177
<i>Property Services</i>	14,757	11,751	10,012	642	7,368	7,519	(151)	(0)	10,012
<i>Risk Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Security Services</i>	29,679	29,575	28,461	2,560	21,260	21,200	61	0	28,461

<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	2,536	2,677	2,659	203	2,007	1,987	20	0	2,659
<i>Valuation Service</i>							-		
Internal audit	4,905	6,362	5,351	152	4,729	4,340	388	0	5,351
<i>Governance Function</i>	4,905	6,362	5,351	152	4,729	4,340	388	0	5,351
Community and public safety	67,801	65,658	67,352	4,584	38,819	49,871	(11,052)	(0)	67,352
Community and social services	29,107	31,423	33,522	2,748	24,461	24,390	71	0	33,522
<i>Aged Care</i>							-		
<i>Agricultural</i>							-		
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>							-		
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>							-		
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>							-		
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	9,894	11,146	10,775	873	7,457	8,240	(784)	(0)	10,775
<i>Consumer Protection</i>							-		
<i>Cultural Matters</i>							-		
<i>Disaster Management</i>	3,568	3,756	7,049	588	5,209	4,125	1,084	0	7,049
<i>Education</i>							-		
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>							-		
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>							-		
<i>Language Policy</i>							-		
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>							-		
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	3,922	4,027	3,908	324	2,965	2,945	20	0	3,908
<i>Media Services</i>							-		
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	8,414	8,973	8,345	692	6,284	6,471	(187)	(0)	8,345
<i>Population Development</i>							-		
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>							-		
<i>Theatres</i>	3,308	3,522	3,445	271	2,546	2,609	(63)	(0)	3,445
<i>Zoo's</i>							-		
Sport and recreation	2,551	2,705	2,731	243	2,042	2,039	3	0	2,731
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>							-		
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>							-		
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>							-		
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>							-		
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	2,551	2,705	2,731	243	2,042	2,039	3	0	2,731
Public safety	10,501	5,551	4,963	396	3,718	3,896	(178)	(0)	4,963
<i>Civil Defence</i>	10,287	5,321	4,963	396	3,718	3,815	(97)	(0)	4,963
<i>Cleansing</i>							-		
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>							-		

<i>Fencing and Fences</i>							-		
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	214	230	-	-	-	80	(80)	(0)	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>							-		
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>							-		
<i>Pounds</i>							-		
Housing	1,447	1,530	1,528	120	1,165	1,145	19	0	1,528
<i>Housing</i>	1,447	1,530	1,528	120	1,165	1,145	19	0	1,528
<i>Informal Settlements</i>							-		
Health	24,196	24,450	24,608	1,077	7,433	18,401	(10,968)	(0)	24,608
<i>Ambulance</i>							-		
<i>Health Services</i>	24,196	24,450	24,608	1,077	7,433	18,401	(10,968)	(0)	24,608
<i>Laboratory Services</i>							-		
<i>Food Control</i>							-		
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>							-		
<i>Vector Control</i>							-		
<i>Chemical Safety</i>							-		
Economic and environmental services	93,391	113,380	109,403	7,474	70,491	83,014	(12,522)	(0)	109,403
Planning and development	28,101	43,854	40,757	1,914	17,832	31,500	(13,667)	(0)	40,757
<i>Billboards</i>							-		
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	13,121	11,859	11,880	969	8,724	8,895	(171)	(0)	11,880
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>							-		
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	9,184	25,401	23,790	518	5,428	18,266	(12,838)	(0)	23,790
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>							-		
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>							-		
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	2,707	3,327	2,369	186	1,744	2,108	(364)	(0)	2,369
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	3,089	3,267	2,717	241	1,936	2,230	(295)	(0)	2,717
<i>Provincial Planning</i>							-		
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>							-		
Road transport	61,828	65,934	64,216	5,130	49,372	48,576	795	0	64,216
<i>Public Transport</i>							-		
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	61,455	64,841	63,843	5,130	49,247	48,231	1,016	0	63,843
<i>Roads</i>							-		
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	373	1,093	373	-	124	345	(221)	(0)	373
Environmental protection	3,463	3,592	4,430	430	3,287	2,938	350	0	4,430
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	2,189	2,237	2,225	161	1,621	1,583	38	0	2,225

Coastal Protection							-			
Indigenous Forests							-			
Nature Conservation							-			
Pollution Control	1,274	1,356	2,204	269	1,666	1,355	312	0	2,204	
Soil Conservation							-			
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Electricity							-			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							-			
Nonelectric Energy							-			
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water Treatment							-			
Water Distribution							-			
Water Storage							-			
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Public Toilets							-			
Sewerage							-			
Storm Water Management							-			
Waste Water Treatment							-			
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Recycling							-			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							-			
Solid Waste Removal							-			
Street Cleaning							-			
Other	21,772	21,691	21,112	1,361	14,564	15,887	(1,323)	(0)	21,112	
Abattoirs							-			
Air Transport	6,961	6,323	6,249	213	4,176	4,673	(497)	(0)	6,249	
Forestry							-			
Licensing and Regulation							-			
Markets	11,906	12,091	11,951	918	8,218	8,999	(780)	(0)	11,951	
Tourism	2,905	3,277	2,913	230	2,169	2,215	(46)	(0)	2,913	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	420,172	429,062	416,170	29,728	281,487	313,148	(31,660)	(0)	416,170
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	46,106	61,389	(8,394)	69,783	(0)	(9,786)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,122,793	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-0	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		266,796	273,321	273,946	67,461	273,530	205,407	68,123	33.2%	273,946
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		17,477	20,620	20,568	83	8,893	15,444	(6,551)	-42.4%	20,568
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		68,661	94,789	94,789	5,458	46,820	71,091	(24,272)	-34.1%	94,789
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		2,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		16,396	17,082	17,082	2,831	13,633	12,812	822	6.4%	17,082
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	371,538	405,811	406,385	75,833	342,876	304,754	38,123	12.5%	406,385
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,733	48,425	48,134	4,143	35,042	35,324	(282)	-0.8%	48,134
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		31,926	19,608	20,312	1,061	15,027	15,180	(153)	-1.0%	20,312
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		144,778	147,257	142,990	10,857	102,136	106,772	(4,636)	-4.3%	142,990
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		94,670	114,732	112,847	6,808	62,543	85,063	(22,520)	-26.5%	112,847
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		19,892	19,480	18,096	1,451	13,363	13,947	(585)	-4.2%	18,096
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		66,447	64,544	60,498	4,659	42,783	46,380	(3,597)	-7.8%	60,498
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		16,725	15,016	13,292	749	10,594	10,482	113	1.1%	13,292
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	420,172	429,062	416,170	29,728	281,487	313,148	(31,660)	-10.1%	416,170

Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	46,106	61,389	(8,394)	69,783	-831.4%	(9,786)
---------------------------------	---	----------	----------	---------	--------	--------	---------	--------	---------	---------

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.1 - Mayor Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.2 - Speaker Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.3 - Speaker Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.4 - Mpac Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.13 - Other Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.17 - External Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		266,796	273,321	273,946	67,461	273,530	205,407	68,123	33%	273,946
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
02.2 - Financial Management		266,796	273,321	273,946	67,461	273,530	205,407	68,123	33%	273,946
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		17,477	20,620	20,568	83	8,893	15,444	(6,551)	-42%	20,568
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		443	442	442	66	404	331	72	22%	442
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administartion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.4 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.5 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.9 - Town Hall		625	632	580	17	289	453	(164)	-36%	580
03.10 - Internal Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.11 - It Emfuleni		10,234	12,043	12,043	-	7,293	9,032	(1,739)	-19%	12,043

06.14 - Primary Health Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre		3,875	4,393	4,393	-	2,515	3,295	(780)	-24%	4,393
06.16 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	371,538	405,811	406,385	75,833	342,876	304,754	38,123	13%	406,385
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		45,733	48,425	48,134	4,143	35,042	35,324	(282)	-1%	48,134
01.1 - Mayor Administration		11,882	12,270	11,965	908	8,578	8,615	(37)	0%	11,965
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6,847	7,361	8,305	698	6,149	5,836	313	5%	8,305
01.3 - Speaker Projects		650	458	343	-	333	269	63	23%	343
01.4 - Mpac Office		1,564	1,661	1,696	146	1,259	1,250	9	1%	1,696
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		849	892	845	67	606	643	(37)	-6%	845
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		841	879	845	67	610	642	(32)	-5%	845
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		517	552	532	41	385	403	(19)	-5%	532
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		830	882	853	68	613	645	(32)	-5%	853
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		811	861	847	67	610	636	(26)	-4%	847
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		846	912	857	67	610	653	(43)	-7%	857
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		523	554	534	41	386	404	(18)	-4%	534
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		812	904	848	67	615	646	(31)	-5%	848

05.2 - Sped Admin	4,397	4,540	4,760	373	3,530	3,486	44	1%	4,760
05.3 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	1,779	2,325	1,382	108	1,047	1,366	(319)	-23%	1,382
05.4 - Development Planning Land Use Management	927	1,003	988	78	697	742	(45)	-6%	988
05.5 - Tourism	2,905	3,277	2,913	230	2,169	2,215	(46)	-2%	2,913
05.6 - Housing	1,447	1,530	1,528	120	1,165	1,145	19	2%	1,528
05.7 - Led & Sgds	5,347	3,539	3,808	300	2,819	2,762	56	2%	3,808
05.8 - Ndpq Unit	3,089	3,267	2,717	241	1,936	2,230	(295)	-13%	2,717
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	66,447	64,544	60,498	4,659	42,783	46,380	(3,597)	-8%	60,498
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	6,961	6,319	6,245	213	4,176	4,670	(494)	-11%	6,245
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	373	433	373	-	124	290	(166)	-57%	373
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	660	-	-	-	55	(55)	-100%	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	11,696	12,303	11,687	960	7,473	8,876	(1,403)	-16%	11,687
06.7 - Public Safety	10,287	5,321	4,963	396	3,718	3,815	(97)	-3%	4,963
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	2,340	2,503	2,432	192	1,772	1,847	(75)	-4%	2,432
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	969	1,018	1,013	80	773	762	12	2%	1,013
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1,337	1,436	1,432	140	1,053	1,075	(23)	-2%	1,432
06.11 - Heritage	8,414	8,973	8,345	692	6,284	6,471	(187)	-3%	8,345
06.12 - Srach Admin	1,213	1,269	1,300	103	990	964	26	3%	1,300
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2,672	2,649	2,757	260	2,099	2,029	69	3%	2,757
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	955	903	1,067	86	754	743	10	1%	1,067
06.15 - Youth Centre	4,644	5,599	6,018	511	3,848	4,367	(518)	-12%	6,018
06.16 - Social Development	3,922	4,027	3,908	324	2,965	2,945	20	1%	3,908
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	214	230	-	-	-	80	(80)	-100%	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	3,568	3,756	7,049	588	5,209	4,125	1,084	26%	7,049
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	6,881	7,145	1,912	114	1,544	3,265	(1,721)	-53%	1,912
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	16,725	15,016	13,292	749	10,594	10,482	113	1%	13,292
15.1 - Coo's Office	4,808	1,225	999	-	596	768	(172)	-22%	999
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	1,290	1,400	1,402	152	1,032	1,051	(19)	-2%	1,402
15.3 - Audit Function	4,905	6,362	5,351	152	4,729	4,340	388	9%	5,351
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	987	999	1,000	78	758	750	8	1%	1,000
15.6 - Utilities Admin	3,686	3,918	4,277	367	3,219	3,082	137	4%	4,277

15.7 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects		1,050	1,107	260	-	260	487	(227)	-47%	260
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport		-	4	4	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	4
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	420,172	429,062	416,170	29,728	281,487	313,148	(31,660)	(0)	416,170
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	46,106	61,389	(8,394)	69,783	(0)	(9,786)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates								-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-		
Service charges - water revenue								-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-		
Service charges - refuse revenue								-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		514	514	514	9	223	386	(163)	-42%	514
Interest earned - external investments		2,944	1,995	2,615	275	2,580	1,910	670	35%	2,615
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-		
Dividends received								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences and permits		125	1,575	1,575	300	945	1,181	(236)	-20%	1,575
Agency services		66,156	75,634	75,634	5,158	43,295	56,725	(13,430)	-24%	75,634
Transfers and subsidies		277,892	301,541	300,791	69,839	283,710	225,856	57,855	26%	300,791
Other revenue		23,839	24,412	24,366	237	12,096	18,291	(6,195)	-34%	24,366
Gains		67	140	140	15	28	105	(77)	-74%	140
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		371,538	405,811	405,635	75,833	342,876	304,454	38,423	13%	405,635
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		264,064	276,025	273,798	22,859	205,421	205,903	(482)	0%	273,798
Remuneration of councillors		13,432	14,031	13,871	1,129	10,028	10,460	(432)	-4%	13,871
Debt impairment		8,777	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation & asset impairment		15,715	11,620	11,272	-	3,437	8,227	(4,790)	-58%	11,272
Finance charges								-		
Bulk purchases								-		
Other materials		8,224	7,827	6,815	258	4,997	5,162	(165)	-3%	6,815
Contracted services		56,736	53,937	48,324	2,958	25,171	36,918	(11,746)	-32%	48,324
Transfers and subsidies		9,560	25,141	24,942	667	6,008	18,723	(12,715)	-68%	24,942
Other expenditure		43,499	40,443	37,107	1,857	26,425	27,725	(1,301)	-5%	37,107
Losses		166	40	40	-	-	30	(30)	-100%	40
Total Expenditure		420,172	429,062	416,170	29,728	281,487	313,148	(31,660)	-10%	416,170
Surplus/(Deficit)		(48,634)	(23,251)	(10,536)	46,106	61,389	(8,694)	70,083	(0)	(10,536)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	750	-	-	300	(300)	(0)	750

Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)							-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)							-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	46,106	61,389	(8,394)		(9,786)
Taxation							-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	46,106	61,389	(8,394)		(9,786)
Attributable to minorities								
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	46,106	61,389	(8,394)		(9,786)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate								
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(48,634)	(23,251)	(9,786)	46,106	61,389	(8,394)		(9,786)

Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	3,530	1,750	2,244	90	622	1,255	(633)	-50%	2,244
Total Capital Expenditure		3,530	1,750	2,244	90	622	1,255	(633)	-50%	2,244
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		3,530	1,750	1,494	90	622	955	(333)	-35%	1,494
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3,530	1,750	1,494	90	622	955	(333)	-35%	1,494
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	750	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	750
Planning and development		-	-	750	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	750
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	3,530	1,750	2,244	90	622	1,255	(633)	-50%	2,244
Funded by:										
National Government		-	-	750	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	750
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	750	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	750
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3,530	1,750	1,494	90	622	955	(333)	-35%	1,494
Total Capital Funding		3,530	1,750	2,244	90	622	1,255	(633)	-50%	2,244

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

06.13 - Hiv & Aids								-		-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services								-		-
06.15 - Youth Centre								-		-
06.16 - Social Development								-		-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services								-		-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord								-		-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre								-		-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - Coo's Office								-		-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration								-		-
15.3 - Audit Function								-		-
15.4 - Risk Function								-		-
15.5 - Performance Function								-		-
15.6 - Utilities Admin								-		-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market								-		-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport								-		-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport								-		-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport								-		-
15.11 - Special Projects								-		-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport								-		-
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.1 - Mayor Administration								-		-
01.2 - Speaker Administration								-		-
01.3 - Speaker Projects								-		-
01.4 - Mpac Office								-		-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration								-		-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage								-		-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport								-		-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements								-		-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety								-		-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services								-		-

15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.11 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.12 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	3,530	1,750	2,244	90	622	1,255	(633)	(0)	2,244
Total Capital Expenditure	3,530	1,750	2,244	90	622	1,255	(633)	(0)	2,244

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		21,504	27,045	27,045	84,019	27,045
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors		7,048	305	6,991	8,142	6,991
Other debtors		20,062	2,012	43,882	33,410	43,882
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		504	158	158	22	158
Total current assets		49,119	29,520	78,076	125,593	78,076
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		104,198	98,474	98,968	101,835	98,968
Biological						
Intangible		3,734	2,063	2,063	3,282	2,063
Other non-current assets		4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895	4,895
Total non current assets		112,827	105,432	105,926	110,012	105,926
TOTAL ASSETS		161,945	134,952	184,002	235,605	184,002
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		252	257	252	305	252
Trade and other payables		252,534	125,703	144,132	266,207	144,132
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		252,786	125,961	144,384	266,511	144,384
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		23,732	22,852	22,852	22,277	22,852

Total non current liabilities		23,732	22,852	22,852	22,277	22,852
TOTAL LIABILITIES		276,518	148,813	167,236	288,788	167,236
NET ASSETS	2	(114,573)	(13,861)	16,766	(53,183)	16,766
<u>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</u>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(114,573)	(13,861)	16,766	(53,183)	16,766
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(114,573)	(13,861)	16,766	(53,183)	16,766

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		296,176	102,135	102,089	5,704	56,559	76,566	(20,008)	-26%	68,059
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		275,701	301,541	300,791	69,839	283,710	225,593	58,117	26%	200,527
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	-	750				-		
Interest		2,944	1,995	2,615	275	2,580	1,961	619	32%	1,743
Dividends		-	-	-				-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(557,220)	(320,142)	(373,658)	(30,750)	(273,731)	(284,837)	(11,106)	4%	(253,278)
Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants		(9,462)	(79,641)	(24,942)	(667)	(6,008)	(18,707)	(12,698)	68%	(16,628)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		8,140	5,888	7,645	44,401	63,109	577	(62,532)	-10833%	424
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		66	100	140	15	28	67	(39)	-59%	67
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(3,530)	(1,750)	(2,244)	(90)	(622)	(1,496)	(874)	58%	(1,496)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(3,464)	(1,650)	(2,104)	(74)	(595)	(1,429)	(835)	58%	(1,429)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-		
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		4,676	4,238	5,541	44,326	62,515	(852)			(1,005)

Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	16,828	27,006	27,005		21,504	21,504			21,504
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	21,504	31,245	32,546		84,019	20,652			20,499

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M09 March

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
1	Revenue By Source Variances was not Calculated			
2	Expenditure By Type Variances was not Calculated			
3	Capital Expenditure Variances was not Calculated			
4	Financial Position Variances was not Calculated			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M09 March

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	3.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-220.4%	-906.9%	859.7%	-500.5%	859.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	19.4%	23.4%	54.1%	47.1%	54.1%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		8.5%	21.5%	18.7%	31.5%	18.7%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		7.3%	0.6%	12.5%	12.1%	12.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		71.1%	68.0%	67.5%	59.9%	67.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		3.3%	2.3%	2.2%	1.9%	2.2%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4.2%	2.9%	2.8%	0.0%	3.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20							
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200								
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300								
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700								
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810								
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820								
Other	1900	28,775	1,214	1,389	271	2,114	1,040	5,937	54,173
Total By Income Source	2000	28,775	1,214	1,389	271	2,114	1,040	5,937	54,173
2018/19 - totals only									
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	2200	28,775	1,214	1,389	271	2,114	1,040	5,937	54,173
Commercial	2300								
Households	2400								
Other	2500								
Total By Customer Group	2600	28,775	1,214	1,389	271	2,114	1,040	5,937	54,173

Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
94,913	63,535		53,361
94,913	63,535	-	53,361
-	-		
94,913	63,535		53,361
-	-		
-	-		
-	-		
94,913	63,535	-	53,361

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	169								169
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	48,455	-	-	-	-	18,239	22,857	176,487	266,038
Total By Customer Type	1000	48,623	-	-	-	-	18,239	22,857	176,487	266,207

Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Local Government Water and Related Service SETA</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	750	-	-	300	(300)	-100.0%	750
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	277,892	301,541	301,541	69,839	283,710	225,253	58,458	26.0%	301,541

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		377,866	397,065	383,858	27,125	259,111	289,018	(29,908)	-10.3%	383,858
Equitable Share		373,196	377,352	364,980	26,993	257,257	274,568	(17,310)	-6.3%	364,980
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,174	1,173	1,173	66	704	880	(176)	-20.0%	1,173
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,238	960	875	50	453	686	(233)	-34.0%	875
Public Transport Network Grant		2,258	2,580	-	-	-	903	(903)	-100.0%	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	1,830	15	697	732	(35)	-4.7%	1,830
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	15,000	15,000	-	-	11,250	(11,250)	-100.0%	15,000
Provincial Government:		6,326	14,368	14,787	1,112	9,153	10,943	(1,791)	-16.4%	14,787
Specify (Add grant description)		6,326	14,368	14,787	1,112	9,153	10,943	(1,791)	-16.4%	14,787
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIV/Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		384,192	411,433	398,645	28,237	268,264	299,962	(31,698)	-10.6%	398,645
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	750	-	-	300	(300)	-100.0%	750
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	750	-	-	300	(300)	-100.0%	750
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	750	-	-	300	(300)	-100.0%	750
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		384,192	411,433	399,395	28,237	268,264	300,262	(31,998)	-10.7%	399,395

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Approved Rollover 2018/19	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19		Budget Year 2019/20						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,366	7,897	7,887	637	5,674	5,919	(245)	-4%	7,887
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,150	1,203	1,198	97	863	900	(38)	-4%	1,198
Medical Aid Contributions		569	613	558	46	398	438	(40)	-9%	558
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance		810	869	842	68	605	641	(36)	-6%	842
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances		3,537	3,448	3,386	282	2,488	2,562	(73)	-3%	3,386
Sub Total - Councillors		13,432	14,031	13,871	1,129	10,028	10,460	(432)	-4%	13,871
% increase	4		4.5%	3.3%						3.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,856	5,829	5,374	340	3,299	4,190	(891)	-21%	5,374
Pension and UIF Contributions		116	123	212	10	89	128	(39)	-31%	212
Medical Aid Contributions		27	35	-	-	-	12	(12)	-100%	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		940	1,145	1,009	60	596	805	(208)	-26%	1,009
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		10	11	5	1	7	6	1	21%	5
Other benefits and allowances		1	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-20%	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,950	7,143	6,601	411	3,992	5,141	(1,149)	-22%	6,601
% increase	4		20.1%	10.9%						10.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		167,751	180,161	179,557	15,020	134,461	134,652	(191)	0%	179,557
Pension and UIF Contributions		34,846	37,439	36,626	3,042	27,452	27,755	(303)	-1%	36,626
Medical Aid Contributions		16,073	17,258	17,135	1,456	12,714	12,894	(180)	-1%	17,135
Overtime		5,108	300	883	42	813	458	355	77%	883

Performance Bonus		13,204	14,231	13,968	897	11,302	10,568	733	7%	13,968
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,090	9,899	9,724	826	7,373	7,354	19	0%	9,724
Cellphone Allowance		11	12	11	1	8	8	(0)	-4%	11
Housing Allowances		1,514	1,634	1,604	135	1,193	1,214	(20)	-2%	1,604
Other benefits and allowances		3,795	6,387	5,858	523	4,336	4,579	(243)	-5%	5,858
Payments in lieu of leave		4,211	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	1,511	1,560	1,831	507	1,777	1,278	499	39%	1,831
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		258,114	268,881	267,197	22,448	201,429	200,762	667	0%	267,197
% increase	4		4.2%	3.5%						3.5%
Total Parent Municipality		277,495	290,055	287,670	23,988	215,448	216,362	(914)	0%	287,670
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:			<i>1.5%</i>	<i>2.7%</i>						<i>2.7%</i>
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Board Fees								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		

Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		277,495	290,055	287,670	23,988	215,448	216,362	(914)	0%	287,670
% increase	4		4.5%	3.7%						3.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		264,064	276,025	273,798	22,859	205,421	205,903	(482)	0%	273,798

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Outcome	Feb Outcome	March Outcome	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates																
Service charges - electricity revenue																
Service charges - water revenue																
Service charges - sanitation revenue																
Service charges - refuse																
Rental of facilities and equipment																
Interest earned - external investments																
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences and permits																
Agency services																
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational																
Other revenue																
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing																
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(15)	(3)	4	(27)	1	4	(30)	7	5	(21)	(21)	(158)	(252)	(80)	(84)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source		(15)	(3)	4	(27)	1	4	(30)	7	5	(21)	(21)	(158)	(252)	(80)	(84)
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		21,468	22,297	24,575	22,606	23,006	22,281	22,147	24,182	22,859	22,633	22,633	23,112	273,798	274,644	287,003
Remuneration of councillors		1,008	1,124	1,133	1,117	1,102	1,144	1,087	1,183	1,129	1,137	1,137	1,569	13,871	14,018	14,649
Interest paid																
Bulk purchases - Electricity																
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer																
Other materials		474	596	1,231	450	984	317	484	204	258	551	551	716	6,815	6,905	7,216
Contracted services		807	3,057	2,232	3,067	2,224	5,467	2,584	2,775	2,958	3,802	3,802	15,549	48,324	46,534	48,628
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250	1,250	12,500	15,000	15,825	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	-	2,179	652	678	569	626	601	728	728	2,008	8,769	9,295	9,713
General expenses		6,715	2,272	2,442	2,955	3,032	3,158	1,864	2,129	1,857	3,128	3,128	4,427	37,107	35,875	37,490
Cash Payments by Type		30,473	29,346	31,613	32,375	31,001	33,044	28,735	31,098	29,662	33,229	33,229	59,881	403,685	403,096	404,698
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets																
Repayment of borrowing																
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type		30,473	29,346	31,613	32,375	31,001	33,044	28,735	31,098	29,662	33,229	33,229	59,881	403,685	403,096	404,698
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(30,487)	(29,349)	(31,608)	(32,402)	(31,000)	(33,040)	(28,765)	(31,091)	(29,656)	(33,250)	(33,250)	(60,039)	(403,937)	(403,176)	(404,782)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250	2,250	(31,000)	27,005	23,275	24,322
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(30,487)	(29,349)	(31,608)	(32,402)	(31,000)	(33,040)	(28,765)	(31,091)	(29,656)	(31,000)	(31,000)	(91,038)	(376,933)	(379,902)	(380,460)

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M09 March

Month	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	105	146	146	24	24	146	122	83.3%	1%
August	109	146	146	75	100	292	192	65.8%	6%
September	389	146	146	138	238	438	200	45.6%	14%
October	1,548	146	40	148	385	477	92	19.2%	22%
November	350	146	40	132	518	517	(1)	-0.2%	30%
December	(16)	146	40	(19)		556	-		
January	78	146	40	13	#VALUE!	596	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
February	233	146	330	21	#VALUE!	925	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
March	168	146	330	90	#VALUE!	1,255	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
April	150	146	330	-		1,585	-		
May	-	146	330	-		1,914	-		
June	89	146	330	-		2,244	-		
Total Capital expenditure	3,201	1,750	2,244	622					

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>								-		
<i>Road Structures</i>								-		
<i>Road Furniture</i>								-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>								-		
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>								-		
<i>Attenuation</i>								-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>								-		
<i>HV Substations</i>								-		
<i>HV Switching Station</i>								-		
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>								-		
<i>MV Substations</i>								-		
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>								-		
<i>MV Networks</i>								-		
<i>LV Networks</i>								-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>								-		
<i>Boreholes</i>								-		
<i>Reservoirs</i>								-		
<i>Pump Stations</i>								-		
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>								-		
<i>Bulk Mains</i>								-		
<i>Distribution</i>								-		
<i>Distribution Points</i>								-		
<i>PRV Stations</i>								-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-		

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	50	-	-	20	20	100.0%	50
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	50	-	-	20	20	100.0%	50
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	1,300	-	-	520	520	100.0%	1,300
Transport Assets		-	-	1,300	-	-	520	520	100.0%	1,300
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	1,350	-	-	540	540	100.0%	1,350

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by ass

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
R thousands	1						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>							
<i>Road Furniture</i>							
<i>Capital Spares</i>							
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>							
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>							
<i>Attenuation</i>							
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Power Plants</i>							
<i>HV Substations</i>							
<i>HV Switching Station</i>							
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>							
<i>MV Substations</i>							
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>							
<i>MV Networks</i>							
<i>LV Networks</i>							
<i>Capital Spares</i>							
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>							
<i>Boreholes</i>							
<i>Reservoirs</i>							
<i>Pump Stations</i>							
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>							
<i>Bulk Mains</i>							
<i>Distribution</i>							
<i>Distribution Points</i>							
<i>PRV Stations</i>							
<i>Capital Spares</i>							
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>							
<i>Reticulation</i>							
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>							
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>							
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>							
<i>Capital Spares</i>							
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>							
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>							
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>							
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>							
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>							
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>							

Capital Spares						
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines						
Rail Structures						
Rail Furniture						
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
MV Substations						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps						
Piers						
Revetments						
Promenades						
Capital Spares						
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres						
Core Layers						
Distribution Layers						
Capital Spares						
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls						
Centres						
Crèches						
Clinics/Care Centres						
Fire/Ambulance Stations						
Testing Stations						
Museums						
Galleries						
Theatres						
Libraries						
Cemeteries/Crematoria						
Police						
Purls						
Public Open Space						
Nature Reserves						
Public Ablution Facilities						
Markets						
Stalls						
Abattoirs						
Airports						
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals						
Capital Spares						
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities						
Outdoor Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-

Land							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	3,006	1,050	710	36	545	532

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of

	<i>check balance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	----------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---

-		
-		-
-		
(14)	-2.6%	710

existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

-

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Pump Station</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>									
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>									
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>									
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>									
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>									
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>									
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>									
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>									
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Lines</i>									
<i>Rail Structures</i>									
<i>Rail Furniture</i>									
<i>Drainage Collection</i>									
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>									
<i>Attenuation</i>									
<i>MV Substations</i>									
<i>LV Networks</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>									
<i>Piers</i>									
<i>Revetments</i>									
<i>Promenades</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	5,053	3,717	4,072	169	3,020	2,557	(463)	-18.1%	4,072
<i>Data Centres</i>									
<i>Core Layers</i>	1,877	1,367	1,118	16	661	779	118	15.2%	1,118
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	3,176	2,350	2,954	152	2,359	1,777	(582)	-32.7%	2,954
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Community Assets	120	129	83	2	75	76	0	0.5%	83

Community Facilities	120	129	83	2	75	76	0	0.5%	83
Halls	100	108	60	-	60	62	1	2.0%	60
Centres	19	21	23	2	15	14	(1)	-6.4%	23
Crèches							-		
Clinics/Care Centres							-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-		
Testing Stations							-		
Museums							-		
Galleries							-		
Theatres							-		
Libraries							-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-		
Police							-		
Parks							-		
Public Open Space							-		
Nature Reserves							-		
Public Ablution Facilities							-		
Markets							-		
Stalls							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Airports							-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities							-		
Outdoor Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments							-		
Historic Buildings							-		
Works of Art							-		
Conservation Areas							-		
Other Heritage							-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	1,986	1,700	1,004	40	873	816	(56)	-6.9%	1,004
Operational Buildings	1,986	1,700	1,004	40	873	816	(56)	-6.9%	1,004
Municipal Offices	1,986	1,700	1,004	40	873	816	(56)	-6.9%	1,004
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	648	200	200	10	65	150	85	56.5%	200
Furniture and Office Equipment	648	200	200	10	65	150	85	56.5%	200

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		372	430	300	5	183	236	53	22.5%	300
Machinery and Equipment		372	430	300	5	183	236	53	22.5%	300
<u>Transport Assets</u>		4,017	3,234	3,344	41	2,355	2,470	115	4.7%	3,344
Transport Assets		4,017	3,234	3,344	41	2,355	2,470	115	4.7%	3,344
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	12,195	9,410	9,003	266	6,571	6,304	(267)	-4.2%	9,003

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2,823	891	649	-	216	507	291	57.3%	649
Roads Infrastructure		565	611	501	-	167	385	218	56.6%	501
<i>Roads</i>		565	611	501	-	167	385	218	56.6%	501
<i>Road Structures</i>								-		
<i>Road Furniture</i>								-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>								-		
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>								-		
<i>Attenuation</i>								-		
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	-	2	4	2	55.6%	5
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>HV Substations</i>								-		
<i>HV Switching Station</i>								-		
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>								-		
<i>MV Substations</i>								-		
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		5	5	5	-	2	4	2	55.6%	5
<i>MV Networks</i>								-		
<i>LV Networks</i>								-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>								-		
<i>Boreholes</i>								-		
<i>Reservoirs</i>								-		
<i>Pump Stations</i>								-		
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>								-		
<i>Bulk Mains</i>								-		
<i>Distribution</i>								-		
<i>Distribution Points</i>								-		
<i>PRV Stations</i>								-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-		

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>									
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>									
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>									
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>									
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>									
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>									
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>									
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>									
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>									
<i>Rail Structures</i>									
<i>Rail Furniture</i>									
<i>Drainage Collection</i>									
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>									
<i>Attenuation</i>									
<i>MV Substations</i>									
<i>LV Networks</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Coastal Infrastructure	2,253	275	143	-	48	118	70	59.7%	143
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	2,253	275	143	-	48	118	70	59.7%	143
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>									
<i>Core Layers</i>									
<i>Distribution Layers</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Community Assets	1,826	1,687	1,707	-	569	1,279	710	55.5%	1,707

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	926	924	930	-	310	697	387	55.5%	930
Operational Buildings	926	924	930	-	310	697	387	55.5%	930
Municipal Offices	882	880	885	-	295	664	368	55.5%	885
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	44	44	44	-	15	33	18	55.6%	44
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	1,605	727	1,358	-	453	966	513	53.1%	1,358
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	1,605	727	1,358	-	453	966	513	53.1%	1,358
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	1,605	727	1,358	-	453	966	513	53.1%	1,358
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	7,079	6,150	5,464	-	1,501	3,899	2,398	61.5%	5,464
Computer Equipment	7,079	6,150	5,464	-	1,501	3,899	2,398	61.5%	5,464
Furniture and Office Equipment	626	501	443	-	148	337	189	56.2%	443
Furniture and Office Equipment	626	501	443	-	148	337	189	56.2%	443

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		784	696	677	-	226	510	284	55.7%	677
Machinery and Equipment		784	696	677	-	226	510	284	55.7%	677
<u>Transport Assets</u>		44	43	45	-	15	33	18	55.4%	45
Transport Assets		44	43	45	-	15	33	18	55.4%	45
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Depreciation	1	15,715	11,620	11,272	-	3,437	8,227	4,790	58.2%	11,272

<i>Toilet Facilities</i>								-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>								-		
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>								-		
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>								-		
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>								-		
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>								-		
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>								-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-		
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Lines</i>								-		
<i>Rail Structures</i>								-		
<i>Rail Furniture</i>								-		
<i>Drainage Collection</i>								-		
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>								-		
<i>Attenuation</i>								-		
<i>MV Substations</i>								-		
<i>LV Networks</i>								-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-		
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>								-		
<i>Piers</i>								-		
<i>Revetments</i>								-		
<i>Promenades</i>								-		
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	524	700	184	53	77	184	107	58.1%		184
<i>Data Centres</i>								-		
<i>Core Layers</i>								-		
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	524	700	184	53	77	184	107	58.1%		184
<i>Capital Spares</i>								-		
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Halls</i>								-		
<i>Centres</i>								-		
<i>Crèches</i>								-		
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>								-		
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>								-		
<i>Testing Stations</i>								-		
<i>Museums</i>								-		
<i>Galleries</i>								-		
<i>Theatres</i>								-		

Chart C1 2019/20 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2019/19	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	100	148	148	24
Aug	100	148	148	75
Sep	389	148	148	138
Oct	1548	148	148	40
Nov	350	148	148	40
Dec	(76)	148	148	(17)
Jan	78	148	148	40
Feb	223	148	148	300
Mar	168	148	148	300
Apr	100	148	148	300
May	-	148	148	-
Jun	89	148	148	-

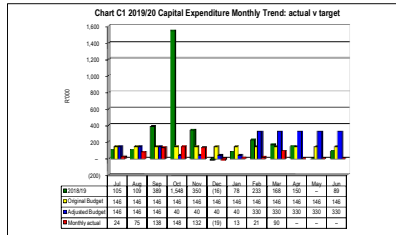


Chart C2 2019/20 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	Year To Actual	Year To Budget
Jul	24	148
Aug	100	292
Sep	228	438
Oct	385	477
Nov	517	517
Dec	598	598
Jan	#VALUE!	598
Feb	#VALUE!	898
Mar	#VALUE!	1,200
Apr	1,585	1,585
May	1,914	1,914
Jun	2,244	2,244

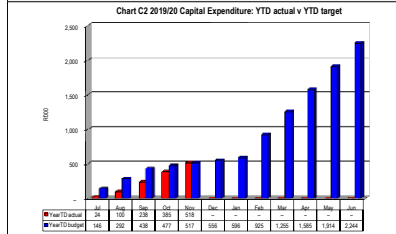


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

Days	2019/20	2019/19
0-30 Days	28,775	-
31-60 Days	1,214	-
61-90 Days	1,389	-
91-120 Days	271	-
121-150 Days	2,114	-
151-180 Days	1,940	-
181 Days-1 Yr	5,937	-
Over 1Yr	54,173	-

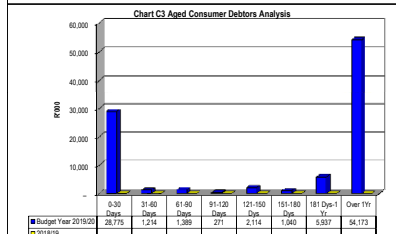


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total) by Debtor Customer Category

Category	2019/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Organic of State	52,909	94,913
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

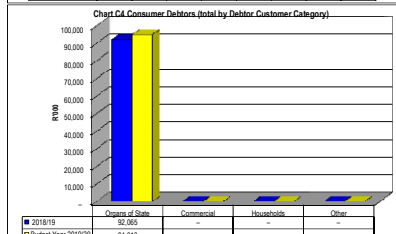


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

Category	2019/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Bulk Electricity	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-
PAYE (deductions)	-	-
WAT (deductions)	-	-
Penalties (deductions)	-	-
Loans	169	-
Trade Creditors	-	-
Auditor General	-	-
Other	-	266,038

